

Schedule of Procedures

Pub.

1304

12 Nov 5

4
1

Read again -

Pub. Current 2630 in
G.O. No 874 Pub d/1-10-95
also Pub. Currents 3114, 3115, 3466 & 3526

Order R No. 1304 D/12 Nov/95

Recorded.

JDB.
for CS.
6/11/5

C.D.
6.11.96

note
The corrected copy of the
Schedule of Procedure is with C.3616.
disposed of in G.O. No Pub d/

From

The Quarter Master
General in India

No. 5390-A
5391-A

Dated 14"
Received 20"
Recd. 25" } October 1895
S. C. S.

Subject

Re:- modification made
in the Schedule of Procedure
Communicated with this office
No. 852-B

JDB.

No. 5390-A.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS ;

Simla, 14th October 1895.

Transport—Regulations. MEMORANDUM.

Distribution of Army—
Movements of Troops.

With the approval of the Government of India,* the annexed modi-

* Military Department No. 1752-C., dated 23rd
September 1895.

fication is made in the Schedule of Pro-
cedure communicated with this office
No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

† Where applicable.

(By order),†

E. STEDMAN, *Major-Genl.*,
Quarter Master General in India.

No. 5391-A.

MEMORANDUM.

Submitted‡ for the information of the Government of India in the Mili-
tary Department.

‡ 25 copies.

E. STEDMAN, *Major-Genl.*,
Quarter Master General in India.

	No. of copies.
To the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Forces, Punjab ...	35
„ „ „ „ Bengal ...	41
„ „ „ „ Madras ...	41
„ „ „ „ Bombay ...	66
„ Military Secretary to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India ...	5
„ Adjutant-General in India ...	15
„ Inspector-General of Artillery in India ...	5
„ „ „ of Cavalry „ ...	2
„ Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India ...	10
„ Judge Advocate General in India ...	2
„ Principal Veterinary Officer in India ...	2
„ Director of Military Education in India ...	4
„ Director-General of Ordnance in India ...	5
„ Inspector-General of Ordnance, Punjab Command ...	
„ „ „ „ „	
„ „ „ „ „	
„ „ „ „ „	

	No. of copies.
To the Director-General of Military Works in India ...	17
„ Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Works Dept., Punjab Command ...	11
„ „ „ „ „ „ Bengal „ ...	16
„ „ „ „ „ „ Madras „ ...	5
„ „ „ „ „ „ Bombay „ ...	6
„ Commissary-General-in-Chief ...	17
„ „ „ „ Punjab Command ...	15
„ „ „ „ Bengal „ ...	15
„ „ „ „ Madras „ ...	15
„ „ „ „ Bombay „ ...	14
„ Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command ...	10
„ „ „ „ Bengal „ ...	5
„ „ „ „ Madras „ ...	15
„ „ „ „ Bombay „ ...	11
„ Secretary to the Government of Bengal ...	11
„ „ „ „ N.-W. Provinces and Oudh ...	10*
„ „ „ „ Punjab ...	11
„ „ „ „ Punjab, P. W. D. ...	25
„ „ „ „ Madras† ...	6
„ „ „ „ Bombay † ...	9
„ „ „ „ Chief Commissioner of Assam† ...	10
„ „ „ „ „ „ Burma† ...	6
„ „ „ „ „ „ Central Provinces ...	5
„ „ „ „ „ „ Berar† ...	6
„ „ „ „ „ „ Ajmere-Merwara† ...	6
„ Agent to the Governor General in Central India ...	5
„ „ „ „ „ „ Baluchistan ...	5
„ „ „ „ „ „ Rajputana† ...	6
„ Resident, Hyderabad† ...	9†
„ „ „ „ Baroda† ...	6
„ „ „ „ Mysore† ...	6
„ Comptroller and Auditor General ...	2
„ Accountant-General, Bengal ...	2
„ „ „ „ North-Western Provinces and Oudh ...	5
„ „ „ „ Punjab ...	2
„ Comptroller, Assam ...	2
„ „ „ „ Central Provinces ...	2
„ „ „ „ India Treasuries ...	2
„ Inspector-General, Imperial Service Troops ...	2
„ Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bengal ...	5
„ „ „ „ Madras ...	5
„ „ „ „ Govt. Boot Factory (Cawnpore) ...	2
„ Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands... ..	2
„ „ „ „ Madras and Bombay „ ...	2
„ „ „ „ of Army Signalling, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
„ „ „ „ Madras and Bombay „ ...	2
„ Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department ...	5

copies for Public Works Department.

that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.
ident at Hyderabad.

Paragraph (77).—Add as an additional clause:—

“Departure report” of movement on the day of quitting the Military station, standing camp, or camp of exercise or instruction, from which originally starting, and “arrival report” on reaching final destination, to be submitted to the Officer in Charge, Quarter Master General's Office, Simla.

Enclosure No. 3466, Public

~~3466~~

From

The Quarter Master General
in India

No. 3042 } -B
3043 }

Dated 3rd }
Received 18th } October 1895
Regd. 19th }
Enclosure 5. S. Co
Subject

Communicating certain
modifications in the Schedule
of Procedure Communicated in
No. 852-B.

	No. of copies.
To the Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command ...	5
" " " " Bengal " ...	10
" " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " Bombay " ...	5
" Director General of Military Works ...	17
" Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command ...	11
" " " " " " Bengal " ...	16
" " " " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " " " Bombay " ...	6
" Commissary General in Chief ...	17
" " " Punjab Command ...	15
" " " Bengal " ...	15
" " " Madras " ...	15
" " " Bombay " ...	14
" Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command ...	10
" " " Bengal " ...	5
" " " Madras " ...	15
" " " Bombay " ...	11
" Secretary to the Government of Bengal ...	11
" " " " N.-W. Provinces and Oudh ...	10*
" " " " Punjab ...	36†
" " " " Madras‡ ...	6
" " " " Bombay‡ ...	9
" " " Chief Commissioner, Assam ...	10‡
" " " " Burma‡ ...	6
" " " " Central Provinces ...	5
" " " " Berar‡ ...	6
" " " " Ajmere-Merwara‡ ...	6
" Agent to the Governor General in Central India ...	5
" " " " Biluchistan ...	5
" " " " Rajputana‡ ...	6
" Resident, Hyderabad‡ ...	9§
" " Baroda‡ ...	6
" " Mysore‡ ...	6
" Comptroller and Auditor General ...	2
" Accountant General, Bengal ...	2
" " " North-Western Provinces and Oudh ...	5
" " " Punjab ...	2
" Comptroller, Assam ...	2
" " " Central Provinces ...	2
" " " India Treasuries ...	2
" Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops ...	2
" Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bengal ...	5
" " " " Madras ...	5

* Five copies for Public Works Department.

† Twenty-five copies for Public Works Department.

‡ With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.

§ Three copies for Military Secretary to the Resident.

	No. of copies.
To the Superintendent, Government Boot Factory (Cawnpore) ...	2
" Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bombay " ...	2
" " of Army Signalling, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bombay " ...	2
" Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department ...	5

Para. (155).

(i) The first four lines to be reconstructed as follows :

Issue to any particular station or fort, or to any particular corps, of articles not authorized by the regulations, or in excess of the scale so authorised.

(ii) Lines 12 and 13. *Dele* the brackets and the reference to Military Department unofficial No. 1905-B., dated 11th July 1894, contained therein.

Enclosure No. 3466

~~1000 3 100~~

From

The Quarter Master General
in India

No. 3042 } - B
3043 }

Dated 3rd }
Recd 18th }
Regd 19th } October 1895
Enclosure 5. S. Co
Subject

Communicating certain
modifications in the Schedule
of Proc. Dues Communicated in
No. 852--B.

Public Dept

From the Qr. Master Genl. in India

No. 2644-B 12645-B

Dated 29-8-95
Recd 23 } Sept 95
Regd 24 }
Se. 5

Subject

Forwarding Certain modifications in the
Schedule of Proc. Dues.

Drill and Instruction.

Army Signalling.

Q. M. G.'s Dept.

No. 2601-B.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,

ARMY HEAD QUARTERS;

Simla, 24th August 1895.

MEMORANDUM.

With the approval of the Government of India* the annexed modifications are made in the Schedule of Procedure communicated with this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

* Military Department No. 1528-C.,
dated 14th August 1895.

† Where applicable.

By order,†

E. R. ELLES, Colonel,

Officiating Quarter Master General in India.

No. 2602-B.

MEMORANDUM.

Submitted† for the information of the Government of India in the Military Department.

† No. of copies—
25.

G. HENRY, Colonel,

for Quarter Master General in India.

	No. of copies.
To the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Forces, Punjab Command	... 35
" " " " " Bengal "	... 41
" " " " " Madras "	... 41
" " " " " Bombay "	... 66§
" Mily. Secy. to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India	... 5
" Adjutant General in India	... 15
" Inspector General of Artillery in India	... 5
" " " Cavalry " "	... 2
" Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India	... 10
" Judge Advocate General in India	... 2
" Principal Veterinary Officer in India	... 2
" Director of Military Education in India	... 4
" Director General of Ordnance in India	... 5

§ One copy for Officer Commanding at Malegaon who was furnished on application with a copy of this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

	No. of copies.
To the Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command	5
" " " " Bengal	10
" " " " Madras	5
" " " " Bombay	5
" Director General of Military Works	17
" Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command	11
" " " " " Bengal	16
" " " " " Madras	5
" " " " " Bombay	6
" Commissary General in Chief	17
" " " Punjab Command	15
" " " Bengal	15
" " " Madras	15
" " " Bombay	14
" Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command	10
" " " " Bengal	5
" " " " Madras	15
" " " " Bombay	11
" Secretary to the Government of Bengal	11
" " " " N.-W. Provinces and Oudh	10*
" " " " Punjab	36†
" " " " Madras ‡	6
" " " " Bombay ‡	9
" " " Chief Commissioner, Assam	10‡
" " " " Burma ‡	6
" " " " Central Provinces	5
" " " " Berar ‡	6
" " " " Ajmere-Merwara ‡	6
" Agent to the Governor General in Central India	5
" " " " Biluchistan	5
" " " " Rajputana ‡	6
" Resident, Hyderabad ‡	9§
" " Baroda ‡	6
" " Mysore ‡	6
" Comptroller and Auditor General	2
" Accountant General, Bengal	2
" " " North-Western Provinces and Oudh	5
" " " Punjab	2
" Comptroller, Assam	2
" " Central Provinces	2
" " India Treasuries	2
" Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops	2
" Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bengal	5
" " " " Madras	5

* Five copies for Public Works Department.

† Twenty-five copies for Public Works Department.

‡ With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.

§ Three copies for Military Secretary to the Resident.

	No. of copies.
To the Superintendent, Govt. Boot Factory (Cawnpore)	2
" Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands	2
" " Madras and Bombay	2
" " of Army Signalling, Punjab and Bengal Commands	2
" " Madras and Bom.	5
" Secy. to the Govt. of India, Foreign Department	5

(58) In line 2 after "Imperial Service Corps" insert "or corps under the Government of India."

(ii) After "Service Troops" in line 6 insert "and Officer Commanding Corps."

(iii) After "Service Troops" in line 10 insert "or Officer Commanding, as the case may be."

Public Dept

From the Secy. to the Govt. in India

No. 2641-B. 2642-B.

Dated 24-8-95
Recd 23-7
By 24-7
S.C. 5.

Subject

Forwarding certain notifications in the
Schedule of Procedure.

Defences—Coast.
Or. Mr. Gen's. Dept.

No. 2644-B.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS.

Simla, 29th August 1895.

CHIEF SECRETARY
22 SEP 1895
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

MEMORANDUM.

With the approval of the Government of India,* the annexed notifications are made in the Schedule of Procedure communicated with this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

* Military Department No. 2035-M. W., dated 8th August 1895.

† Where applicable.

(By order)†

E. R. ELLES, Colonel,
Offg. Quarter Master General in India.

No. 2645-B.

MEMORANDUM.

Submitted† for the information of the Government of India in the Military Department.

† 25 copies.

E. R. ELLES, Colonel,
Offg. Quarter Master General in India.

	No. of copies.
To the Lieutenant General Commanding the Forces, Punjab	35
" " " " " Bengal	41
" " " " " Madras	41
" " " " " Bombay	66
" " " " " Cavalry	5
" Military Secretary to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India	15
" Adjutant-General in India	5
" Inspector General of Artillery in India	2
" " " Cavalry	10
" Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India	2
" Judge Advocate General in India	2
" Principal Veterinary Officer in India	4
" Director of Military Education in India	5
" Director General of Ordnance in India	5
" Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command	10
" " " Bengal	5
" " " Madras	5
" " " Bombay	5

Public Sept

From the Quarter Master General in India

No. 2644-13 12645-13.

Dated 29-8-95
Recd 23 } Sept 95
Rpt 24 }
Se. 5

Subject
Forwarding Certain Modifications in the
Schedule of Procedure.

No. 3042-B.

Barrack Department.
Supplies.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,
ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS;
Simla, 3rd October 1895.

MEMORANDUM.

With the approval of the Government of India* the annexed modifications are made in the Schedule of Procedure communicated with this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

† Where applicable.

By order,†

E. R. ELLES, Colonel,
Officiating Quarter Master General in India.

No. 3043-B.

MEMORANDUM.

Submitted† for the information of the Government of India in the Military Department.

‡ No. of copies—
25.

G. HENRY, Colonel,
for Quarter Master General in India.

To the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Forces, Punjab Command						No. of copies.
"	"	"	"	"	Bengal	35
"	"	"	"	"	Madras	41
"	"	"	"	"	Bombay	41
"	Mily. Secy. to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India	...	...	...		66§
"	Adjutant General in India	...	...	...		5
"	Inspector General of Artillery in India	...	...	...		15
"	" " Cavalry	"	...	...		5
"	Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India	...	...	...		2
"	Judge Advocate General in India	...	...	...		10
"	Principal Veterinary Officer in India	...	...	...		2
"	Director of Military Education in India	...	...	...		2
"	Director General of Ordnance in India	...	...	...		4
"		...	...	...		5

§ One copy for Officer Commanding at Malegaon, who was furnished on application with a copy of this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

	No. of copies.
To the Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command ...	5
" " " " Bengal " ...	10
" " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " Bombay " ...	5
" Director General of Military Works ...	17
" Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command ...	11
" " " " " " Bengal " ...	16
" " " " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " " " Bombay " ...	6
" Commissary General in Chief ...	17
" " " Punjab Command ...	15
" " " Bengal " ...	15
" " " Madras " ...	15
" " " Bombay " ...	14
" Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command ...	10
" " " " Bengal " ...	5
" " " " Madras " ...	15
" " " " Bombay " ...	11
" Secretary to the Government of Bengal ...	11
" " " " N.-W. Provinces and Oudh ...	10*
" " " " Punjab ...	36†
" " " " Madras‡ ...	6
" " " " Bombay‡ ...	9
" " " Chief Commissioner, Assam ...	10‡
" " " " Burma‡ ...	6
" " " " Central Provinces ...	5
" " " " Berar‡ ...	6
" " " " Ajmere-Merwara‡ ...	6
" Agent to the Governor General in Central India ...	5
" " " " Biluchistan ...	5
" " " " Rajputana‡ ...	6
" Resident, Hyderabad‡ ...	9§
" " Baroda‡ ...	6
" " Mysore‡ ...	6
" Comptroller and Auditor General ...	2
" Accountant General, Bengal ...	2
" " " North-Western Provinces and Oudh ...	5
" " " Punjab ...	2
" Comptroller, Assam ...	2
" " Central Provinces ...	2
" " India Treasuries ...	2
" Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops ...	2
" Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bengal ...	5
" " " Madras ...	5

* Five copies for Public Works Department.

† Twenty-five copies for Public Works Department.

‡ With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.

§ Three copies for Military Secretary to the Resident.

	No. of copies.
To the Superintendent, Government Boot Factory (Jawnpore) ...	2
" Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bomb " ...	2
" " of Army Signalling, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bombay " ...	2
" Secretary to the Government of India, For a Department ...	5

No. 3042-B.

Barrack Department.
Supplies.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS;

Simla, 3rd October 1895.

MEMORANDUM.

With the approval of the Government of India* the annexed modifications are made in the Schedule of Procedure communicated with this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

† Where applicable.

By order,†

E. R. ELLES, Colonel,
Officiating Quarter Master General in India.

No 3043-B.

MEMORANDUM.

Submitted† for the information of the Government of India in the Military Department.

‡ No. of copies—
25.

G. HENRY, Colonel,
for Quarter Master General in India.

	No. of copies.
To the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Forces, Punjab Command	... 35
" " " " " Bengal "	... 41
" " " " " Madras "	... 41
" " " " " Bombay "	... 66§
" Mily. Secy. to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India	... 5
" Adjutant General in India	... 15
" Inspector General of Artillery in India	... 5
" " " Cavalry "	... 2
" Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India	... 10
" Judge Advocate General in India	... 2
" Principal Veterinary Officer in India	... 2
" Director of Military Education in India	... 4
" Director General of Ordnance in India	... 5

§ One copy for Officer Commanding at Malgaon, who was furnished on application with a copy of this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

	No. of copies.
To the Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command ...	5
" " " " Bengal " ...	10
" " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " Bombay " ...	5
" Director General of Military Works ...	17
" Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command ...	11
" " " " " " Bengal " ...	16
" " " " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " " " Bombay " ...	6
" Commissary General in Chief ...	17
" " " Punjab Command ...	15
" " " Bengal " ...	15
" " " Madras " ...	15
" " " Bombay " ...	14
" Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command ...	10
" " " " Bengal " ...	5
" " " " Madras " ...	15
" " " " Bombay " ...	11
" Secretary to the Government of Bengal ...	11
" " " " N.-W. Provinces and Oudh ...	10*
" " " " Punjab ...	36†
" " " " Madras‡ ...	6
" " " " Bombay‡ ...	9
" " " Chief Commissioner, Assam ...	10‡
" " " " Burma‡ ...	6
" " " " Central Provinces ...	5
" " " " Berar‡ ...	6
" " " " Ajmere-Merwara‡ ...	6
" Agent to the Governor General in Central India ...	5
" " " " Biluchistan ...	5
" " " " Rajputana‡ ...	6
" Resident, Hyderabad‡ ...	9§
" " Baroda‡ ...	6
" " Mysore‡ ...	6
" Comptroller and Auditor General ...	2
" Accountant General, Bengal ...	2
" " " North-Western Provinces and Oudh ...	5
" " " Punjab ...	2
" Comptroller, Assam ...	2
" " Central Provinces ...	2
" " India Treasuries ...	2
" Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops ...	2
" Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bengal ...	5
" " " Madras ...	5

* Five copies for Public Works Department.

† Twenty-five copies for Public Works Department.

‡ With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.

§ Three copies for Military Secretary to the Resident.

	No. of copies.
To the Superintendent, Government Boot Factory (Cawnpore) ...	2
" Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bombay " ...	2
" " " of Army Signalling, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bombay " ...	2
" Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department ...	5

No. 3042-B.

Barrack Department.
Supplies.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,
ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS ;
Simla, 3rd October 1895.

MEMORANDUM.

With the approval of the Government of India* the annexed modifications
* Military Department No. 2420-
M.-W., dated 18th September 1895. are made in the Schedule of Procedure communi-
cated with this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March
1895.

† Where applicable.

By order,†
E. R. ELLES, Colonel,
Officiating Quarter Master General in India.

No 3043-B.

MEMORANDUM.

Submitted† for the information of the Government of India in the Mili-
tary Department.

† No. of copies—
25.

G. HENRY, Colonel,
for Quarter Master General in India.

	No. of copies.
To the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Forces, Punjab Command	... 35
„ „ „ „ „ Bengal „	... 41
„ „ „ „ „ Madras „	... 41
„ „ „ „ „ Bombay „	... 66§
„ Mily. Secy. to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India	... 5
„ Adjutant General in India	... 15
„ Inspector General of Artillery in India	... 5
„ „ „ Cavalry „	... 2
„ Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India	... 10
„ Judge Advocate General in India	... 2
„ Principal Veterinary Officer in India	... 2
„ Director of Military Education in India	... 4
„ Director General of Ordnance in India	... 5

§ One copy for Officer Commanding at Malegaon, who was furnished on application with a copy of this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

	No. of copies.
To the Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command ...	5
" " " " Bengal " ...	10
" " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " Bombay " ...	5
" Director General of Military Works ...	17
" Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command ...	11
" " " " " " Bengal " ...	16
" " " " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " " " Bombay " ...	6
" Commissary General in Chief ...	17
" " " Punjab Command ...	15
" " " Bengal " ...	15
" " " Madras " ...	15
" " " Bombay " ...	14
" Controllor of Military Accounts, Punjab Command ...	10
" " " " Bengal " ...	5
" " " " Madras " ...	15
" " " " Bombay " ...	11
" Secretary to the Government of Bengal ...	11
" " " " N.-W. Provinces and Oudh ...	10*
" " " " Punjab ...	36†
" " " " Madras‡ ...	6
" " " " Bombay‡ ...	9
" " " Chief Commissioner, Assam ...	10‡
" " " " Burma‡ ...	6
" " " " Central Provinces ...	5
" " " " Berar‡ ...	6
" " " " Ajmere-Merwara‡ ...	6
" Agent to the Governor General in Central India ...	5
" " " " Biluchistan ...	5
" " " " Rajputana‡ ...	6
" Resident, Hyderabad‡ ...	9§
" " Baroda‡ ...	6
" " Mysore‡ ...	6
" Comptroller and Auditor General ...	2
" Accountant General, Bengal ...	2
" " " North-Western Provinces and Oudh ...	5
" " " Punjab ...	2
" Comptroller, Assam ...	2
" " Central Provinces ...	2
" " India Treasuries ...	2
" Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops ...	2
" Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bengal ...	5
" " " Madras ...	5

* Five copies for Public Works Department.
 † Twenty-five copies for Public Works Department.
 ‡ With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.
 § Three copies for Military Secretary to the Resident.

To the Superintendent, Government Boot Factory (Cawnpore) ...	2
" Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bombay " ...	2
" " of Army Signalling, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bombay " ...	2
" Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department ...	5

Drill and Instruction.

Army Signaling.

Q. M. G.'s Dept.

No. 2601-B.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,

ARMY HEAD QUARTERS;

Simla, 24th August 1895.

MEMORANDUM.

With the approval of the Government of India* the annexed modifications
* Military Department No. 1528-C., dated 14th August 1895. are made in the Schedule of Procedure communicated with this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

† Where applicable.

By order,†

E. R. ELLES, Colonel,

Officiating Quarter Master General in India.

No. 2602-B.

MEMORANDUM.

Submitted† for the information of the Government of India in the Military Department.

† No. of copies—
25.

G. HENRY, Colonel,

for Quarter Master General in India.

						No. of copies.
To the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Forces, Punjab Command						35
"	"	"	"	"	Bengal	41
"	"	"	"	"	Madras	41
"	"	"	"	"	Bombay	66½
"	Mily. Secy. to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India	...				5
"	Adjutant General in India	...	...			15
"	Inspector General of Artillery in India	...	...			5
"	"	Cavalry	"	...		2
"	Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India	...				10
"	Judge Advocate General in India	...	...			2
"	Principal Veterinary Officer in India	...	...			2
"	Director of Military Education in India	...	...			4
"	Director General of Ordnance in India	...	...			5

§ One copy for Officer Commanding at Malegaon who was furnished on application with a copy of this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

	No. of copies.
Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command ...	5
" " " Bengal " ...	10
" " " Madras " ...	5
" " " Bombay " ...	5
" " " " ...	17
Director General of Military Works ...	11
Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command ...	16
" " " " Bengal " ...	5
" " " " Madras " ...	6
" " " " Bombay " ...	17
Commissary General in Chief ...	15
" " Punjab Command ...	15
" " Bengal " ...	15
" " Madras " ...	14
" " Bombay " ...	10
Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command ...	5
" " " Bengal " ...	15
" " " Madras " ...	11
" " " Bombay " ...	11
Secretary to the Government of Bengal ...	10*
" " " N.-W. Provinces and Oudh ...	36†
" " " Punjab ...	6
" " " Madras ‡ ...	9
" " " Bombay ‡ ...	10‡
" " " Chief Commissioner, Assam ...	6
" " " Burma ‡ ...	5
" " " Central Provinces ...	6
" " " Berar ‡ ...	6
" " " Ajmere-Merwara ‡ ...	5
Agent to the Governor General in Central India ...	5
" " " Biluchistan ...	6
" " " Rajputana ‡ ...	9§
Resident, Hyderabad ‡ ...	6
" " Baroda ‡ ...	6
" " Mysore ‡ ...	2
Comptroller and Auditor General ...	2
Accountant General, Bengal ...	5
" " North-Western Provinces and Oudh ...	2
" " Punjab ...	2
Comptroller, Assam ...	2
" " Central Provinces ...	2
" " India Treasuries ...	2
Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops ...	5
Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bengal ...	5
" " " Madras ...	5

* Five copies for Public Works Department.
† Twenty-five copies for Public Works Department.
‡ With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.
§ Three copies for Military Secretary to the Resident.

To the Superintendent, Govt. Boot Factory (Cawnpore) ...	...
" Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	...
" " " Madras and Bombay " ...	2
" " of Army Signalling, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bom. " ...	5
" Secy. to the Govt. of India, Foreign Department ...	...

Drill and Instruction.
Army Signalling.
Q. M. G.'s Dept.

No. 2601-B.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,

ARMY HEAD QUARTERS;

Simla, 24th August 1895.

MEMORANDUM.

With the approval of the Government of India* the annexed modifications
* Military Department No. 1528-C., dated 14th August 1895. are made in the Schedule of Procedure communicated with this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

† Where applicable.

By order,†

E. R. ELLES, Colonel,

Officiating Quarter Master General in India.

No. 2602-B.

MEMORANDUM.

Submitted† for the information of the Government of India in the Military Department.

† No. of copies—
25.

G. HENRY, Colonel,

for Quarter Master General in India.

	No. of copies.
To the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Forces, Punjab Command	... 35
„ „ „ „ „ Bengal „	... 41
„ „ „ „ „ Madras „	... 41
„ „ „ „ „ Bombay „	... 66§
„ Mily. Secy. to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India ...	... 5
„ Adjutant General in India ...	... 15
„ Inspector General of Artillery in India ...	... 5
„ „ „ Cavalry „ ...	... 2
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ ...	... 10
„ Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India ...	... 2
„ Judge Advocate General in India ...	... 2
„ Principal Veterinary Officer in India ...	... 4
„ Director of Military Education in India ...	... 5
„ Director General of Ordnance in India ...	... 5

§ One copy for Officer Commanding at Malegaon who was furnished on application with a copy of this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

	No. of copies.
To the Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command ...	5
" " " " Bengal " ...	10
" " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " Bombay " ...	5
" Director General of Military Works ...	17
" Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command ...	11
" " " " " Bengal " ...	16
" " " " " Madras " ...	5
" " " " " Bombay " ...	6
" Commissary General in Chief ...	17
" " " Punjab Command ...	15
" " " Bengal " ...	15
" " " Madras " ...	15
" " " Bombay " ...	14
" Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command ...	10
" " " Bengal " ...	5
" " " Madras " ...	15
" " " Bombay " ...	11
" Secretary to the Government of Bengal ...	11
" " " " N.-W. Provinces and Oudh ...	10*
" " " " Punjab ...	36†
" " " " Madras ‡ ...	6
" " " " Bombay ‡ ...	9
" " " Chief Commissioner, Assam ...	10‡
" " " " Burma ‡ ...	6
" " " " Central Provinces ...	5
" " " " Berar ‡ ...	6
" " " " Ajmere-Merwara ‡ ...	6
" Agent to the Governor General in Central India ...	5
" " " " Biluchistan ...	5
" " " " Rajputana ‡ ...	6
" Resident, Hyderabad ‡ ...	9§
" " Baroda ‡ ...	6
" " Mysore ‡ ...	6
" Comptroller and Auditor General ...	2
" Accountant General, Bengal ...	2
" " " North-Western Provinces and Oudh ...	5
" " " Punjab ...	2
" Comptroller, Assam ...	2
" " Central Provinces ...	2
" " India Treasuries ...	2
" Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops ...	2
" Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bengal ...	5
" " " Madras ...	5

* Five copies for Public Works Department.

† Twenty-five copies for Public Works Department.

‡ With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.

§ Three copies for Military Secretary to the Resident.

	No. of copies.
To the Superintendent, Govt. Boot Factory (Cawnpore) ...	2
" Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bombay " ...	2
" " of Army Signalling, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
" " " Madras and Bom. " ...	2
" Secy. to the Govt. of India, Foreign Department ...	5

Drill and Instruction.

Army Signalling.

Q. M. G.'s Dept.

No. 2601-B.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,

ARMY HEAD QUARTERS;

Simla, 24th August 1895.

MEMORANDUM.

With the approval of the Government of India* the annexed modifications are made in the Schedule of Procedure communicated with this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

† Where applicable:

By order,†

E. R. ELLES, Colonel,

Officiating Quarter Master General in India.

No. 2602-B.

MEMORANDUM.

Submitted‡ for the information of the Government of India in the Military Department.

‡ No. of copies—
25.

G. HENRY, Colonel,

for Quarter Master General in India.

To the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Forces, Punjab Command						No. of copies.
"	"	"	"	"	Bengal	35
"	"	"	"	"	Madras	41
"	"	"	"	"	Bombay	41
"	"	"	"	"	Mily. Secy. to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India	66§
"	"	"	"	"	Adjutant General in India	5
"	"	"	"	"	Inspector General of Artillery in India	15
"	"	"	"	"	Cavalry	5
"	"	"	"	"	Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India	2
"	"	"	"	"	Judge Advocate General in India	10
"	"	"	"	"	Principal Veterinary Officer in India	2
"	"	"	"	"	Director of Military Education in India	2
"	"	"	"	"	Director General of Ordnance in India	4
"	"	"	"	"		5

§ One copy for Officer Commanding at Malegaon who was furnished on application with a copy of this office No. 852-B., dated 26th March 1895.

				No. of copies.
To the Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command	...	...	...	5
" " " " Bengal "	...	...	...	10
" " " " Madras "	...	...	...	5
" " " " Bombay "	...	...	...	5
" Director General of Military Works	...	...	...	17
" Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command	...	...	...	11
" " " " " Bengal "	...	...	...	16
" " " " " Madras "	...	...	...	5
" " " " " Bombay "	...	...	...	6
" Commissary General in Chief	...	...	...	17
" " " Punjab Command	...	...	...	15
" " " Bengal "	...	...	...	15
" " " Madras "	...	...	...	15
" " " Bombay "	...	...	...	14
" Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command	...	...	...	10
" " " " Bengal "	...	...	...	5
" " " " Madras "	...	...	...	15
" " " " Bombay "	...	...	...	11
" Secretary to the Government of Bengal	...	...	...	11
" " " " N.-W. Provinces and Oudh	...	...	...	10*
" " " " Punjab	...	...	...	36†
" " " " Madras ‡	...	...	...	6
" " " " Bombay‡	...	...	...	9
" " " Chief Commissioner, Assam	...	...	...	10‡
" " " " Burma‡	...	...	...	6
" " " " Central Provinces	...	...	...	5
" " " " Berar‡	...	...	...	6
" " " " Ajmere-Merwara‡	...	...	...	6
" Agent to the Governor General in Central India	...	...	...	5
" " " " Biluchistan	...	...	...	5
" " " " Rajputana‡	...	...	...	6
" Resident, Hyderabad ‡	...	...	...	9§
" " Baroda‡	...	...	...	6
" " Mysore‡	...	...	...	6
" Comptroller and Auditor General	...	...	...	2
" Accountant General, Bengal	...	...	...	2
" " " North-Western Provinces and Oudh	...	...	...	5
" " " Punjab	...	...	...	2
" Comptroller, Assam	...	...	...	2
" " Central Provinces	...	...	...	2
" " India Treasuries	...	...	...	2
" Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops	...	...	...	2
" Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bengal	...	...	...	5
" " " " Madras	...	...	...	5

* Five copies for Public Works Department.

† Twenty-five copies for Public Works Department.

‡ With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.

§ Three copies for Military Secretary to the Resident.

No. 852-B.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA;

Simla, 26th March 1895.

To

THE OFFICERS MENTIONED BELOW.

SIR,

Quarter Master Genl's. Depart-
ment.

I AM directed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India to forward, for information, copies of a schedule approved by the Government of India in the Military Department, showing the procedure for the conduct of correspondence connected with the Quarter Master General's Department, on the inauguration of the new commands on 1st April 1895.

2. The favour of an acknowledgment, with information as to any additional copies required, is requested.

I have the honour to be,

Yours most obedient servant,

G. M. HEATH, Captain,

for Quarter Master General in India.

					No. of copies.
To the Lieutenant General Commanding the Forces, Punjab Command					25
"	"	"	"	Bengal	25
"	"	"	"	Madras	25
"	"	"	"	Bombay	25
"	Mily. Secy. to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India				5
"	Adjutant General in India	...			15
"	Inspector General of Artillery in India	...			5
"	"	Cavalry	"		2
"	Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India	...			10
"	Judge Advocate General in India	...			2
"	Principal Veterinary Officer in India	...			2
"	Director of Military Education in India	...			2
"	Director General of Ordnance in India	...			5
"	Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command	...			5
"	"	"	"	Bengal	5
"	"	"	"	Madras	5
"	"	"	"	Bombay	5

	No. of copies.
To the Director General of Military Works ...	5
„ Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command	5
„ „ „ „ „ Bengal „	5
„ „ „ „ „ Madras „	5
„ „ „ „ „ Bombay „	5
„ Commissary General-in-Chief ...	5
„ „ „ Punjab Command ...	5
„ „ „ Bengal „ ...	5
„ „ „ Madras „ ...	5
„ „ „ Bombay „ ...	5
„ Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command	5
„ „ „ „ Bengal „	5
„ „ „ „ Madras „	5
„ „ „ „ Bombay „	5
„ Secretary to the Government of Bengal ...	5
„ „ „ „ N.-W. Provinces and Oudh	10*
„ „ „ „ Punjab ...	10*
„ „ „ „ Madras† ...	6
„ „ „ „ Bombay† ...	6
„ „ „ „ Chief Commissioner, Assam ...	10†
„ „ „ „ „ Burma† ...	6
„ „ „ „ „ Central Provinces ...	5
„ „ „ „ „ Berar† ...	6
„ „ „ „ „ Ajmere-Merwar† ...	6
„ „ „ „ „	5
„ Agent to the Governor General in Central India	5
„ „ „ „ „ Biluchistan	5
„ „ „ „ „ Rajputana†	6
„ Resident, Hyderabad† ...	6
„ „ Baroda† ...	6
„ „ Mysore† ...	2
„ Comptroller and Auditor General ...	2
„ Accountant General, Bengal ...	2
„ „ „ North-Western Provinces and Oudh...	2
„ „ „ Punjab ...	2
„ Comptroller, Assam ...	2
„ „ Central Provinces ...	2
„ „ India Treasuries ...	2
„ Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops ...	5
„ Superintendent, Army Clothing Bengal ...	5
„ „ „ Madras ...	2
„ „ „ Govt. Boot Factory (Cawnpore)	2
„ Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands	2
„ „ „ Madras and Bombay „	2
„ „ „ of Army Signalling, Punjab and Ben. Commands	2
„ „ „ Madras and Bom. „	2
„ Secretary to the Govt. of India, Foreign Department	5

* 5 copies for Public Works Department.

† With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.

Office of Quarter Master General in India.

SCHEDULE SHOWING PROCEDURE FOR THE CONDUCT OF CORRESPONDENCE CONNECTED WITH THE QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, ON THE INAUGURATION OF THE NEW COMMANDS, AS APPROVED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN MILITARY DEPARTMENT No. 1064-B., DATED 21st MARCH 1895.

A. BRANCH.

Army List.

(1). *Correction of pages relating to Quarter Master General's Department, Army Head-Quarters.*

Done by Army Head-Quarters.

Will continue to be done by Army Head-Quarters.

Correction of pages relating to officers qualified as Instructors in Army Signalling.

Quarterly Returns submitted by Commanders-in-Chief, Madras and Bombay, and General Officers Commanding Districts in Bengal, to Army Head-Quarters, which now corrects the pages.

Pages will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will correct them by the Quarterly Returns, and return to Secretary to Government of India, Military Department, Calcutta.

Books—Regulations—Forms.

(2). *Preparation, issue, and correction of Encampment Regulations.*

Now dealt with entirely at Army Head-Quarters. Additional free copies required are supplied by Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, on approval of Army Head-Quarters.

Preparation, issue of new editions, and corrections, will continue to be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters. Additional free copies required for corps, departments, etc., in a command, will be supplied by Superintendent of Government Printing, on approval of Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(3). *Issue of additional free copies of Army Regulations, India, Vol. X.*

Now obtained from Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, through Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will approve supply to corps, departments, railways, etc., in command, and instruct Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, to forward direct.

- (3)-a. *Correction or abolition of present or introduction of new India Army or other forms connected with the Quarter Master General's Department.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting any suggestions to Army Head-Quarters.

- (4). *Annual reports on encamping grounds in command.* **Camps.**

Now submitted to Army Head-Quarters, there scrutinised, remarked upon, and any necessary action, beyond the powers of General Officers Commanding, taken to obtain funds for remedying defects. Final action taken with Local Government, or General Officer Commanding.

To be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in communication with Local Governments, or Government of India, through Controller, if expenditure is involved and special provision of funds required.

- (5). *Acquisition or enlargement of encamping grounds, provision of wells, water troughs, boundary pillars, drainage arrangements, etc.*

Proposals now submitted to Army Head-Quarters, there considered, and any necessary action taken with Local Government or Government of India for provision of funds, General Officers Commanding taking all executive action on receipt of sanction.

To be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in communication with Local Governments; or proposals submitted, through Controller, for the sanction of the Government of India, if necessary.

- (6). *Encroachments on encamping ground sites by railways, natives, etc., transfer of military encamping grounds or portions thereof to Local Governments, etc., for civil purposes.*

Dealt with, on report of General Officers Commanding, by Army Head-Quarters, and orders of Government of India obtained, if necessary.

To be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who, if the orders of the Government of India are necessary, will submit to Army Head-Quarters.

- (7). *Annual ploughing and cultivation of encamping grounds. Reports by corps on march of bad condition of ditto.*

Reports now submitted to Army-Head Quarters, which takes action with Local Governments, if necessary.

To be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in communication with Local Governments, if necessary.

Camps—Commander-in-Chief.

- (8). *Establishment of camps for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, when necessary, and expenditure incurred thereon Entertainment, promotion, pay, discharge, etc., of Commander-in-Chief's Camp Establishment of lascars, etc.*

Now dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

Will continue to be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

Camps—Instruction.

- (9). *Formation and constitution of Camps of Instruction.*

In Bengal preliminary proposals are drawn up during the summer at Army Head-Quarters, sent to General Officers Commanding for review and submission of estimates of cost, and, after consideration of replies, final orders giving approved camps, allotments, constitution, etc., issue from Army Head-Quarters, leaving General Officers Commanding to arrange and carry out all details. The Bombay and Madras Armies receive allotments proportionate to their strength, and arrange their own camps.

Army Head-Quarters will make allotments to each Army, and Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will arrange their own camps, referring to Army Head-Quarters for information regarding possibility of attendance of corps whose dates of movements in relief, etc., are regulated by Army Head-Quarters. Lieutenant-Generals will submit their proposals for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief. Concentration Circulars will be sent to Army Head-Quarters for information.

- (10). *Postal and telegraph arrangements at Camps of Instruction.*

Army Head-Quarters ask Directors General to instruct their local officers to ascertain and meet requirements of General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of the matter with the local departmental officers.

(11). *Accounts of Camps.*

On conclusion of camp, submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, checked, and passed to Controller concerned for final audit.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will pass the accounts, after check, direct to the Controller concerned for final audit.

(12). *General rules in regard to expenditure which should be incurred at Camps of Instruction, and whether defrayable from the Camp allotment or ordinary grants.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, the orders of the Government of India being obtained, if necessary.

This procedure will be continued.

(13). *Disputes as to admissibility of charges preferred against Camps of Instruction allotments.*

Referred by General Officers Commanding or Controllers to Army Head-Quarters, and disposed of or submitted to the Government of India for final decision.

Such cases will be disposed of locally, if the Lieutenant-General Commanding and Controller agree; but should there prove to be a difference of opinion on a question of general principle, the matter should be referred to Army Head-Quarters for decision.

(14). *Attendance of Imperial Service Troops at Camps, etc.*

Now arranged by Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops, Army Head-Quarters, and Government of India; General Officers Commanding being consulted as to their willingness to receive the troops, and given final orders on decision being arrived at.

Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops will arrange the matter in direct communication with Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(15). *Holding of, constitution, allotment, movements of troops to and from, and general preliminary arrangements with Local Governments, Departments, etc.*

Proposals drawn up and submitted by Army Head-Quarters to Government of India. If approved, detailed orders on all subjects issue to those concerned for local action.

Proposals will be drawn up and submitted by Army Head-Quarters to Government of India. If approved, orders n

**Camps of Exercise, e.g., as at
Delhi, 1885-86.**

regard to the main points will be communicated by Army Head-Quarters to the Lieutenant-General Commanding within whose command the camp will take place, and the latter will then take all further subsidiary action with Lieutenant-Generals of other Armies, Local Governments, Departments, etc.

Camps—Rest-Houses.(16). *Opening and closing of authorised rest-camps.*

Orders issued by Army Head-Quarters, on receipt of which General Officers Commanding make the necessary arrangements for the provision or dispersal of necessary authorised establishments and equipment.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will issue all orders.

(17). *Establishments in connection with rest-camps, such as Transport Officers, Transport Sergeants-Major, Rest-Camp Sergeants and Clerks.*

These establishments are provided for annually in the Budget Estimate of the Quarter Master General's Department, Army Head-Quarters, and the sanction of Government obtained to increased expenditure at any time. Other establishments are budgetted for in the Departments concerned, such as Commissariat, Medical, etc. Appointments of Transport Officers and Transport Sergeants-Major are made at Army Head-Quarters, Rest-Camp Sergeants and Clerks being arranged for by General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will budget for establishments, appoint Transport Officers and Transport Sergeants-Major, and obtain, through Controllers, the sanction of the Government of India to any increase in expenditure.

(18). *Opening of temporary additional rest-camps under exceptional circumstances.*

Now sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, generally on recommendation of General Officers Commanding, if time does not admit of a prior reference to the Government of India; and the approval of the Government of India obtained to the expenditure involved.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will sanction, and, if the cost is not covered by their financial powers, submit for approval of the Government of India, through Controllers, either before or after, as circumstances permit.

(19). *Extensions of existing rest-camps, extra sidings, wells, equipment, etc.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, and sanction of Government of India obtained to proposals and expenditure involved. General Officers Commanding take all executive action on receipt of sanction.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will obtain, through Controllers, the required sanction of the Government of India, and issue all orders.

(20). *Establishment of new permanent rest-camps.*

Necessity considered at Army Head-Quarters, General Officers Commanding furnishing all information required as to local details, cost, etc., and, if established, submitted for the sanction of the Government of India. On receipt of sanction, General Officers Commanding take all local executive action.

Army Head-Quarters will be consulted as to the desirability of the measure, and will submit the detailed proposals, through Controllers, to the Government of India, and on receipt of sanction communicate to Lieutenant-Generals, who will issue all orders.

(21). *Army Transport.*

Scales of allotments to Commands and Corps are decided by the Commissary General-in-Chief and Army Head-Quarters, and approved by the Government of India. General Officers Commanding have control over the whole of the transport in their commands, and are responsible for its efficiency and training. Army Head-Quarters approve of the detachment of transport out of a command for any length of time for Imperial and other purposes, and are consulted on all general army questions.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit any proposals for changes in allotments, or in the general principles under which they are made, to the Commissary General-in-Chief, who will consult Army Head-Quarters.

They will have full control over and be responsible for the efficiency and training of the transport within their command, and will be empowered to authorise its

**Commissariat Department—
Transport.**

temporary detachment within the army area as may be found desirable.

Army Head-Quarters will approve of the detachment of transport for any length of time out of the army area for Imperial or other purposes.

Army Head-Quarters will be consulted by Commissary General-in-Chief in regard to any new proposals for utilisation of army transport, e.g., with civil authorities in peace time, for pakhali purposes, etc.

(22). *Half-yearly Reports on Transport.*

Prepared for each station, remarked upon by General Officers Commanding, sent to the Commissary General of the Circle, who remedies defects as far as possible, correspondence and reports are then submitted by General Officers Commanding to Commissary General-in-Chief, who forwards to Army Head-Quarters with any remarks.

Reports will be forwarded to local Commissary General, who will remedy defects as far as possible, and, under the orders of Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, will then address Commissary General-in-Chief on any matters not remediable locally. Latter will consult Army Head-Quarters when questions of general principle are involved.

(23). *Transport training of officers and men.*

General principles laid down by Army Head-Quarters, all other action taken locally by Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding.

The main principles will be laid down for guidance by Army Head-Quarters, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding issuing any further orders in regard to details.

(24). *Grant of allowances to unqualified Regimental Transport Officers.*

General Officers Commanding sanction up to six months, Army Head-Quarters sanction thereafter.

General Officers Commanding will sanction up to six months, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding sanctioning thereafter, in communication with Controller, when circumstances seem to require a departure from rule.

(25). *Introduction or trial of new patterns of carts, pack saddles, transport gear, loading frames, slings, crates, etc., etc.*

Questions arise in various ways, and are disposed of by the Commissary General-in-Chief, Army Head-Quarters, and

Government of India. Trials are carried out by the local military authorities, and reports submitted to Army Head-Quarters.

The above procedure will be continued.

(26). *Scales of ambulance transport. Introduction or trial of new pattern of ambulance carts, dandies, stretchers, saddles, etc.*

Questions arise in various ways, and are disposed of by the Commissary General-in-Chief, Army Head-Quarters, and Government of India. Trials are carried out by the local military authorities, and reports submitted to Army Head-Quarters.

The above procedure will be continued.

(27). *Disputes between regiments and civil authorities regarding demurrage on hired carriage.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters and disposed of with Local Governments, or submitted for the final orders of the Government of India.

To be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in consultation with Local Governments where possible, or submitted for the final orders of the Government of India.

(28). *Reports on Railways throughout India.*

General Officers Commanding in Bengal submit to Army Head-Quarters manuscript reports for the lines or portions of lines allotted to their commands, and corrections when necessary, which are printed and distributed to the Government of India and all concerned. In the Madras and Bombay Armies the reports, etc., are printed locally, and copies sent to Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will arrange for the compilation, printing, and distribution of the reports by the Superintendent of Government Printing, copies being sent to Army Head-Quarters for record.

(29). *Reports on opening of new lines or extensions.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters for publication in General Orders for the guidance of despatching officers. If affecting a main line of military traffic, such as opening out a shorter, cheaper, and more convenient route to a port of embarkation, etc., question of full adoption of new line is considered at Army Head-Quarters, full particulars as to rest camps required, and

Communications—Railway.

cost, being submitted by General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will notify the opening or extension in their own Army Orders, and also submit the reports to Army Head-Quarters, for publication in General Orders for the guidance of despatching officers throughout India.

Question of full adoption will be primarily considered by Lieutenant-General Commanding within whose command the new line is situated, and submitted to Army Head-Quarters for consideration, and, if approved, transmission to Government of India for final orders.

(30). *Proposals for construction of new lines.*

Army Head-Quarters consider from a military point of view as regards their probable value for ordinary military traffic or strategical purposes, and communicate opinion to Government of India.

The above procedure will be continued.

(31). *Breaches in railways by floods or other blocks on lines.*

Reported by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, which informs the Government of India and Departments, and proposes measures to Government of India, if necessary, to meet military exigencies.

Reports should be made to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will inform Governments, Departments, and Army Head-Quarters, submitting through latter any proposals to meet military demands.

(32). *Construction of additional sidings and platforms to meet the requirements of military traffic, or additions and alterations to those existing.*

Army Head-Quarters consider desirability—proposals in some cases emanating from General Officers Commanding—and submit proposals for sanction of Government of India, and carrying out by railway authorities.

Purely local questions of additions or alterations to existing sidings and platforms, which Lieutenant-Generals Commanding can get carried out by the Railway Company, will be disposed of locally. Other questions involving more than local issues should be submitted to Army Head-Quarters.

(33.) *Compilation, issue, and correction of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Route Books.*

Done by Army Head-Quarters of the three armies, corrections being made on reports submitted by General Officers Commanding.

The Bengal Route Book will be divided into two, giving the routes in each army area, and Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will then dispose of all matters relating to their Route Books.

Pending sub-division of the Bengal Route Book, Lieutenant-Generals will forward all corrections to the Quarter Master General in India for publication.

(34.) *Maps of communications and tables of routes in each district.*

Prepared by General Officers Commanding, and checked and published at the Army Head-Quarters of the Presidential Armies.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all matters under this head, copies of the maps and route tables being sent to Army Head-Quarters on publication.

(35.) *Reports as to bad state of roads.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters by Corps marching, and disposed of with Local Governments, if possible.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of reports with Local Governments.

(36.) *Construction and maintenance of important frontier roads likely to be used on mobilisation, etc.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Supreme and Local Governments.

This procedure will be continued.

(37.) *Legislative measures in regard to tolls, etc.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters. This procedure will be continued.

(38.) *Loan of troops for construction of roads.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Local and Supreme Governments.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of questions relating to loan of troops, temporarily, on works within their command.

Army Head-Quarters will deal with questions of loan of troops for work outside the army area, and on special frontier roads.

Communications—Roads.

(39.) *Necessity for continuance of boat bridges or other means of communication, when sub-ways have been established on adjoining railway bridges.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Local and Supreme Governments, General Officer Commanding being, as a rule, consulted in the matter.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding being consulted, when necessary.

(40.) *Construction and maintenance of telegraph lines for military operations, etc.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Supreme Government, the local military officers being consulted when considered necessary.

Army Head-Quarters will deal with these questions in communication with the Government of India, consulting Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, when necessary.

(41.) *Proposals for construction of telephone lines for military purposes.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, and, if approved, forwarded to Government of India for final orders.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these questions, obtaining the orders of the Government of India, through Controllers, direct.

(42.) *Adjustments of amounts due under authorised rules to Commander-in-Chief's camp establishment and menial servants of Quarter Master General's Office, Army Head-Quarters.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters. This procedure must be continued.

(43.) *General rules in regard to method of conducting or disposing of correspondence connected with Quarter Master General's Department.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued in regard to main principles, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding issuing their own instructions in regard to local correspondence, provided it does not contravene any general ruling.

Communications—Telegraph.

Communications—Telephone.

Compensation—Dearness of Provisions.

Correspondence.

(44). *Confidential Monthly Distribution of Army, showing regular and irregular Troops, Reserves, Volunteers, Military Police, Levies, and Transport.*

Prepared at Army Head-Quarters from returns submitted direct by Local Governments, Commissaries General, corps and detachments. The Bengal return includes the whole India Volunteer force, and summarises the strength of the Indian Army. Army Head-Quarters distribute printed copies of return to the Government of India, Local Governments, Home authorities, and Departments.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile and issue the return for their Commands.

From the above returns Army Head-Quarters will compile and issue a summary of the strength of the four Commands.

(45). *Confidential Skeleton Distribution Return, Bengal, showing troops present, sick, and absent, at each station in Bengal Presidency on 1st of each month.*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters from telegraphic reports of Officers Commanding stations, and printed and issued to all concerned.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to compile and issue this return, which will in future include all stations in India.

(46). *Monthly list of stations of British troops required by Horse Guards.*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters, and despatched to Horse Guards.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile for their Armies, and despatch direct to Horse Guards.

(47). *Annual Statement showing British troops located in the hills each summer.*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters, and issued to all concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile and distribute.

(48). *General questions, such as reduction or increase in the authorised garrison of India as a whole, or in garrisons of districts, stations, main frontier posts, etc.; abandonment of old or occupation of new stations or frontier posts, etc.; redistribution of authorised garrisons; location of newly raised or reorganised corps, or of corps released from other stations.*

Army Head-Quarters discusses objections and advantages, estimates probable

Distribution of Army.

Distribution of Army.

British Army.

Native Army.

Local Forces.

cost of changes, consults Local Governments, if necessary, and submits proposals for final orders of Government of India. General Officers Commanding furnish reports on local details, and give effect to decision when notified.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if they initiate proposals, will consult Local Governments, and Controllers, and submit proposals, with full details as to objections, advantages, cost, etc., to Army Head-Quarters for consideration, and final action with Government of India, if thought desirable.

In cases where the Government of India or Army Head-Quarters initiate proposals, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will be called upon to consider the question, and will then prepare and submit the matter in the same way as prescribed for proposals initiated by himself.

**Distribution of Army—
Movements of Troops.**

(49). *Annual movement circular containing instructions as to dates and manner in which the sanctioned reliefs of corps are to be carried out by rail, river, road or sea, and in regard to any necessary exchanges of cavalry and artillery horses, mules, guns, and equipment, and camp equipage and establishments of all arms.*

Prepared at Army Head-Quarters, being arranged so as to meet the requirements of Camps of Instruction, and of the Home, Colonial, and Indian Marine troop-ing programmes. Subsequent to its issue, changes of route and dates due to cholera, glanders, floods, etc., are sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters. General Officers Commanding take all executive action on receipt of circular or sanction to subsequent changes.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will prepare and issue their own movement circular, making all arrangements for troops moving within the area of the Command, and sanctioning any subsequent changes amongst the latter not affecting troopship or other general programmes.

Army Head-Quarters will decide and communicate to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, for entry in the local movement circulars, all inter-Command movements, and sanction any subsequent changes connected therewith.

Distribution of Army—Reliefs.

(50). *Annual relief proposals on account of British and Native corps and detachments.*

The Bengal Presidency Reliefs and Inter-Presidential Reliefs are decided at

Army Head-Quarters, India, and the former submitted to the Government of India for approval, on receipt of which the reliefs are promulgated in General Orders. The Madras and Bombay Armies submit their proposed programmes to Army Head-Quarters, India, for scrutiny and correction to meet inter-presidential requirements, etc., and, on receipt of decision, send on proposals, through Local Governments, to Government of India, who refer the proposals to Army Head-Quarters for opinion, and finally issue orders to the Local Government concerned, the sanctioned reliefs being notified in the local Army Orders.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit draft relief programme, with estimate of cost, to Army Head-Quarters, being given information beforehand, if possible, as to corps proceeding to England or the Colonies, and connected reliefs.

Army Head-Quarters will regulate reliefs of corps proceeding to England or the Colonies, and inter-Command reliefs, including those of native troops of one Command temporarily garrisoning stations in the area, of another Command, and generally ensure that the four programme meet Imperial requirements. The proposals will then be submitted for the sanction of the Government of India, and, on receipt, the approved reliefs will be notified.

(51). *Selection of and despatch of British Regiments from India to the Colonies.*

Army Head-Quarters select outgoing regiment, decide connected movements, and obtain the sanction of the Government of India, the local military authorities taking all executive action on the relief being sanctioned and notified.

The above procedure will be continued.

(52). *General question of ordinary length of tour of service for all arms in a station, and exceptions in the case of unhealthy stations, etc., etc.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to deal with the question, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding embodying in their draft relief programmes any recommendations for exceptional treatment of corps.

(53). *General question as to length of tour of service in India for all arms.*

Discussed between Army Head-Quarters, Government of India, and Home authorities.

This procedure will be continued.

(54). *Exceptional relief or other movements of regiments or detachments, not provided for in sanctioned relief programmes, rendered essential by sickness, etc.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters, and the sanction of the Government of India applied for, on receipt of which the local military authorities are informed, and take all necessary executive action.

As such movements would be confined to the Command area, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply, through Controllers, direct to the Government of India for sanction, reporting, however, to Army Head-Quarters the proposals and action taken.

(55). *Indian Marine troopship programme between ports in India, and to and from Colonial ports.*

Madras and Bombay Armies submit to Army Head-Quarters, India, statements giving embarkation strengths of corps and detachments requiring conveyance by sea during the season, with approximate convenient dates of movement. The requirements of the Bengal Presidency are taken into account, and a tabulated statement giving the total requirements sent to the Director of the Royal Indian Marine. A programme is then arranged by the Director and Army Head-Quarters in consultation, and issued to all concerned, the local military authorities then taking all necessary subsidiary action. Changes in the programme are arranged by Army Head-Quarters and the Director.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to arrange this programme, and any changes therein, in communication with the Director, Royal Indian Marine. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit to Army Head-Quarters statements giving the embarkation strengths of the corps and detachments requiring conveyance by sea, and approximate convenient dates of movement.

(56). *Arrangements for the movement of troops, transport, supplies, etc.*

Ordered by Army Head-Quarters on instructions of Local Government or Government of India, local military authorities taking all executive action.

If within the border, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of the matter in communication with Local Governments and report to Army Head-Quarters if necessary.

If beyond the border, involving large or extended operations, the procedure

Disturbances

prescribed under "Field Operations" will be followed.

(57). *Appointments of Inspectors and Assistant Inspectors, permanent staff of Central Schools, their duties, pay, allowances, leave, inspection circles, tours, etc.*

System and extent of instruction, requirements, standard of qualification, prizes, publication of Central Schools examination results, instructional staff and signallers to be maintained, inspections, inspection results, supply of extra signallers for expeditions when a change of system is contemplated.

Scales of equipment for Central Schools, Stations, Corps and Detachments in peace and war; trial and introduction of new or improved articles of equipment; method of repair of ditto etc.

Compilation or amendment of Signalling Orders, Manual of Instruction and Appendix, Books, Forms, and Returns.

Now dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, India, in communication, if necessary, with Ordnance Department, Home authorities, and Government of India, the local military authorities giving effect to any orders issued.

This procedure will be continued. Inspectors will also continue to arrange direct with General Officers Commanding all details regarding attendance of officers and men at Central School classes, passing of Native signallers, inspection of regimental signallers, etc.

(58). *Arrangements for reception of men of Imperial Service Corps for instruction in Army Signalling.*

Application submitted to Army Head-Quarters by Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops, and approved after General Officers Commanding concerned have agreed to receive the party or parties.

The Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops will arrange the matter in direct communication with Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(59). *General rules for carrying out instruction in reconnaissance for all arms.*

Issued by Army Head-Quarters, the local military authorities taking all detailed action.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will issue their own orders.

Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.

Drill and Surveying.

Instruction—

(60). *Orders for Cavalry Corps marching to execute instruction reconnaissances.*

Issued by Army Head-Quarters when thought necessary.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will issue orders when necessary.

(61). *British and Native Survey Classes at Roorkee. Selection of Assistant Instructors, Non-Commissioned Officers and men, course of study, allowance of furniture and instruments, composition of class, rules for rewards, allowances, etc. Extension of instruction to Native troops in Madras and Bombay; formation of a Survey Unattached List, etc.*

Names of candidates for instruction are submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, which selects the required number and notifies names, the local authorities arranging for despatch.

All other questions are disposed of entirely by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Departments, North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government, and Government of India, if necessary.

The above procedure will be continued, except that Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit the rolls of candidates.

(62). *Half-yearly reports on British soldiers trained in electric telegraphy, in view to employment in the field, etc.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, which records and watches half-yearly results. General Officers Commanding take all action for training of men in communication with Telegraph Department.

Reports to be submitted to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will record and watch results.

(63). *Introduction or trial of new patterns of articles of equipment not coming under other heads.*

Army Head-Quarters issue all orders, and finally decide question, local military authorities carrying out any necessary trials and reporting results.

This procedure will be continued.

Drill and Instruction—Telegraphy.

Equipment.

Drill and Instruction—Reconnaissance.

(64). Preparation of scheme of operations, Field Operations.

warning troops for service, programme of movements in concentration, necessary movements in support or relief, arrangements for depôts, families, etc., and similar arrangements on breaking up of force.

Arrangements with Commissary General-in-Chief, Principal Medical Officer, Marine, Postal and Telegraph Departments, for transport, supplies, ambulance, and field hospital transport, sea transport, postal, and telegraph requirements.

Scheme is drawn up* and submitted by Army Head-Quarters for sanction of Government of India, on receipt of which the local General Officers Commanding are informed of the sanctioned arrangements, and take all local action.

Once the scheme is sanctioned, the Commander-in-Chief in India is empowered to issue, without reference to the Government of India, such orders as he may deem desirable to the Heads of Departments in regard to details not specifically provided for by orders of Government or regulations; provided they do not involve large or unusual expenditure, and that all questions of real importance affecting the organization of the force, the plan of operations, or departmental administration, are submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to draw up the scheme of operations, in communication with Heads of Departments and the Lieutenant-General Commanding concerned, and, on being sanctioned, it will be communicated to the latter.

On its receipt the Lieutenant-General Commanding will arrange, as far as possible, all matters relating to the warning and movement of troops to the front, in support, or relief, transport, supplies, postal and telegraph requirements, with his departmental heads, and generally will only submit such questions as require the special orders of Army Head-Quarters or the Government of India. He will report progress *de die in diem* by telegraph to Army Head-Quarters.

(65). Reports submitted during field operations—

(a) *Weekly telegraphic report of distribution of force.*

(b) *Weekly diary of events, information collected, etc.*

* By an Officer of the Intelligence Branch, who communicates direct with Heads of Departments, and frames scheme under Quarter Master General's orders; it is then submitted to Government from the Adjutant-General's Department.

(c). *Monthly telegraphic report of distribution of force.*

Submitted by General Officer Commanding Field Force to Army Head-Quarters, which distributes copies of (a) and (b) to all concerned.

The present procedure for (a) and (c) will be continued.

(b) will be submitted to the Lieutenant-General Commanding, who will furnish copies to Army Head-Quarters and all concerned.

Guards and Escorts.**(66). *Escorts for Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan, when moving to Mekran, etc.***

Question usually submitted by Local Administration to Government of India, which consults and communicates sanction to Army Head-Quarters for necessary action in regard to the troops. On receipt of orders as to strength and routes, General Officers Commanding take all executive action.

Army Head-Quarters will be consulted, but the sanction to the military escort accompanying having been communicated by the Government of India to the Local Administration, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will detail the troops, a copy of the orders being furnished to Army Head-Quarters.

(67). *Escorts for survey or railway working parties.*

If of a trivial strength, General Officers Commanding usually arrange on application of local Civil Officers, etc. If of any size, the Local Government request, or the Government of India instruct, Army Head-Quarters to detail the troops, and on issue of orders, General Officers Commanding take all necessary action.

If a local matter under the Local Government, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will furnish on application. If the matter requires the orders of the Supreme Government, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will refer to Army Head-Quarters.

(68). *Escorts for a Lieutenant-Governor on tour.*

Army Head-Quarters details troops and routes, and General Officers Commanding take all executive action.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all action, on requisition from the Private Secretary to His Honor.

(69). *Despatch of 1 troop of Native Cavalry to Calcutta at the commencement of each cold season to bring cavalry detachment up to one squadron, the troop returning to its station at the end of the season.*

Army Head-Quarters enquire from Military Secretary to the Viceroy the date His Excellency will arrive or depart from Calcutta, and order movement of troop accordingly, the General Officer Commanding taking all executive action.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will take all necessary action, consulting the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.

(70). *Half-yearly relief of Srinagar Residency Guard.*

Army Head-Quarters details corps to find detachment, dates and routes, and General Officer Commanding takes all executive action.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will take all action.

(71). *Detachment of Gurkhas for duty at Simla during the summer.*

Army Head Quarters details corps to find detachment, dates and routes for march to and from Simla, after ascertaining from the Military Secretaries to the Viceroy and Commander-in-Chief the date Their Excellencies will arrive in or depart from Simla. On receipt of orders, General Officers Commanding take all executive action.

Army Head Quarters will continue to do this, communicating all orders to the Lieutenant-General Commanding.

(72). *Scales of camp equipage to be maintained issued in peace and war for troops and followers; patterns of tents for all arms and hospital purposes, and their component parts; tent lanterns and buckets; system of carrying out repairs; patterns of tents to be maintained by officers; rates of hire; etc.*

Disposed of by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Director General of Ordnance and Government of India; any necessary trials or experiments being carried out by General Officers Commanding, in accordance with the instructions received, and reports submitted.

This procedure will be continued, all instructions for trials being issued to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

Ordnance Department— Camp-Equipage.

(73). *Disputes connected with repair charges, want of care of tents, etc. Questions relating to grant of compensation to Native Cavalry on account of excessive wear and tear of their tents on duty; maintenance of reserve tents at stations to meet cholera; temporary issues for local purposes.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding or Ordnance Department to Army Head-Quarters, and decided, if possible, or referred for orders of Government of India.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these questions, or, if necessary, submit them, through Controllers, to the Government of India.

(74). *Questions relating to the camp equipage of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

Disposed of at Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued.

(75). *All general questions coming under this head.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with those concerned.

This procedure will be continued.

(76). *All questions relating to officers, clerks, servants, etc., of the Quarter Master General's Office, Army Head-Quarters.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure must be continued.

(77). *Departure, progress, and arrival reports of corps moving.*

Submitted by Officers Commanding corps moving direct to Army Head-Quarters, and recorded for information in connection with Distribution Return.

To be submitted by Officers Commanding Corps moving to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, for record in connection with the Army Distribution Return.

(78). *Embarkation and disembarkation returns of troops ex-Indian Marine troopships or river steamers.*

Submitted by General Officer Commanding at port of embarkation or disembarkation to Army Head-Quarters, thence transmitted to Government of India for perusal.

Returns will be submitted to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

Organisation—Mobilisation.

Quarter Master General's Department.

Reports and Returns.

(79). *Embarkation and disembarkation returns of troops ex-Her Majesty's Indian troopships.*

Submitted by General Officer Commanding at port of embarkation or disembarkation to Army Head-Quarters, and an annual return of troops, etc., arrived from and sent to England compiled therefrom and distributed to those concerned.

This procedure will be continued.

(80). *Programmes of tours of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

Special.

Army Head-Quarters prepares, submits, and obtains sanction of the Government of India, and issues and notifies to all concerned.

This procedure will be continued.

(81). *Use, repair, etc., of the State railway carriages of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, rates charged, and disposal of charges connected therewith; use of special trains by His Excellency, rates charged, and disposal of account matters connected therewith.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued.

(82). *Rules for the payment for baggage conveyed by troop extra or passenger trains.*

Transport—Baggage

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with the Government of India.

This procedure will be continued.

(83). *Disputes regarding excess baggage taken by rail, river, or sea, by corps or individuals.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding or Accounts Department, and, after consideration, decided by Army Head-Quarters or referred to the Government of India for orders, if found necessary.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such questions with their Controllers as far as their financial powers will admit, or refer, through Controllers, to the Government of India for final orders, if necessary, when no main principle or interpretation of regulations is involved.

Cases involving a general principle, or in which the reading of the regulations on the subject is in question, will be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding to Army Head-Quarters.

Transport—Land.

(84). *General questions regarding passage, scales of accommodation, baggage, servants, etc., by dak and bullock train for officers, soldiers, families, etc.*

Disposed of by Army Head-Quarters, which obtains the orders of the Government of India, if necessary.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(85). *Special arrangements for despatching troops to hill and other stations off line of railway. Dak charges and contracts as notified in G. O. C. C. No. 347 of 1893, and questions arising thereon.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding or Accounts Department, and disposed of by Army Head-Quarters in communication with the Government of India, if necessary.

These being local questions will be disposed of by the Lieutenant-General Commanding, or, in the case of contracts, referred, through the Controller, direct to the Government of India.

Transport—Railway.

(86). *Scales of accommodation, baggage, chargers, servants, camp equipage, stores, and passages for officers, troops, followers, families, etc. General questions regarding military capacities of all types of railway rolling-stock; suitability of proposed new stock for military traffic; latrine accommodation in troop trains; fittings in interior of carriages for rifles or ambulance matériel; marking of military carrying capacity on outside of carriages; provision of specially fitted wagons for conveyance of elephants; carriage of explosives; rules for loan of rolling-stock for instructional purposes; rules for entrainment and detrainment of men, horses, guns, and stores on peace and field service scales; use of ferry trains; maximum and minimum composition of troop trains; speed of troop trains; general questions of through running of troop trains; general questions of suitable times for despatch of troops; attachment of troop carriages to mail, passenger, or mixed trains.*

Initiative arrangements for supply of filtered and aerated waters to troops travelling; rules for the supply of meals, etc., at railway refreshment rooms to individual soldiers or small parties.

Rates to be paid for military traffic of all descriptions; contracts; questions of payment at contract or tariff rates; payment for reserved, hospital, or lying down accommodation; use of return tickets; reserved accommodation for high officials; warrant forms and tickets; authorities empowered to issue warrants, etc., concessions to soldiers travelling on recreation leave; supply of route tables and maps to despatching officers; and

generally all questions dealt with under Army Regulations, Volume X, Part II, Sections II and V.

Submitted or referred to Army Head-Quarters by those concerned, or initiated there; disposed of in communication with the Government of India and others as necessary, and decisions arrived at communicated to all concerned.

This procedure will be continued, all such general questions being submitted to Army Head-Quarters by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(87). *Applications for inland transport to intended place of residence for widows and families of honorary commissioned and warrant officers left in destitute circumstances, who desire to remain in India.*

Forwarded to Army Head-Quarters, thence submitted to the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, for consideration.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and submit, through the Controller, to the Government of India.

(83). *Compilation, issue, and correction of Army Regulations, Volume X, Parts I and II.* **Transport—Regulations.**

Expressions of opinion or decisions on all references for interpretation of above rules, reasons therefore, and consideration of necessity for amendment of rules.

All questions submitted or referred to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, Controllers, and Government of India, for consideration, and decided or referred to Government of India for final orders.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

Transport—River.

(89). *General questions regarding passages, scales of accommodation, baggage, camp equipage, chargers, servants, and messing, for officers, troops, families, followers, etc.,*

and

generally all matters dealt with in Army Regulations, Volume X, Part II, Section III, "River."

Submitted or referred to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, Accounts Department, and Government of India, considered and decided, or referred for the final orders of the Government of India.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(90). *Contracts and rates of passage and messing charges on the Assam and Irrawaddy rivers.*

General Officers Commanding make local enquiries and submit detailed proposals to Army Head-Quarters, which considers and, if necessary, lays case before the Government of India for final orders, on receipt of which General Officers Commanding are informed and take all necessary further military action.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(91). *Home and Colonial Troopship programme.*

Actual programme of movements of ships is arranged by Horse Guards in communication with Army Head-Quarters, and then notified for the information of all concerned. Local Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding submit to Army Head-Quarters approximate return of corps, time-expired and other details, invalids, insanes, prisoners and families requiring passage to England during the season, from which allotments are compiled and issued, showing numbers to proceed from each Command and district for the respective troopships, and the general rules to be followed, the local military authorities taking all action for despatch to port of embarkation on receipt of above orders. The orders have to be amended at times during the season on receipt of revised and more accurate returns, or to meet special requirements of invalids, insanes, prisoners, etc.; and all questions of special allotments, changes in programme or allotments, have to be referred to and decided by Army Head-Quarters.

Transport—Sea.

This procedure will be continued, but each Lieutenant-General Commanding will submit a compiled return for his own Command and all questions relating to it to Army Head-Quarters, receive all instructions and allotments, and carry out all local action.

(92). *Consideration and disposal of general questions connected with tenders and surveys; preparations for embarkation; equipment of vessels; rules for embarkation and disembarkation; duties on boardship; scales of accommodation for all ranks and families, servants, chargers, baggage, dogs, birds, arms, camp equipage, messing, victualling, forage, returns, rates of passage money, contracts, passages for officers, soldiers, families, nurses;*

and

generally all matters dealt with in *Army Regulations, Volume X, Part I.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with the Government of India and other departments, etc.

The procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(93). *General questions relating to manner of conducting trooping service; use of new ports and routes in connection therewith.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters in communication with the Government of India and other departments, etc.; General Officers Commanding being consulted and preparing proposals on matters of local detail.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding being consulted on matters of local detail.

(94). *Special passages for relatives not included in term "family." Non-regulation passages for field officers and families in special cases, civilians, widows, children, discharged soldiers, etc.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, considered and recommended to Government of India for sanction, on receipt of which General Officers Commanding are informed, and take all further action.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these questions, obtaining the sanction of the Government of India direct.

(95). *Grant of passage money to a cashiered or dismissed officer, and his family.*

Given on certificate of Army Head-Quarters that the officer is in such destitute circumstances as to be unable to pay for passage.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will give the required certificate.

(96). *Grant of passage to an invalided officer to and from a foreign port.*

Application forwarded to Army Head-Quarters, thence recommended to the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, for sanction.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and submit for the sanction of the Government of India.

(97). *Applications from officers and warrant officers for the grant of non-regulation passages from England to India for their families, relatives, etc.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters, thence forwarded to the Government of India for transmission to the Secretary of State for India, in the case of officers and warrant officers of the Indian Service, and to the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards, in the case of officers of the British Service.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such applications, and forward to Government of India or Adjutant-General, Horse Guards.

(98). *Grant of free passages to England to invalided families of garrison and regimental warrant officers and unattached list and regimental non-commissioned officers and men (Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, Part I.)*

Sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, and reported to Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, and to Horse Guards in the case of families of soldiers not on the Unattached List.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will sanction and report to Government of India, and Horse Guards, if necessary.

(99). *Report to Horse Guards regarding transfer to home establishment of men whose wives have been invalided (Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part I.)*

Submitted by local Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, and thence forwarded to Horse Guards.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and forward reports to Horse Guards.

(100). *Non-regulation troopship passages to England for wives and children of regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, whose health may render such a concession desirable, but who are not entitled to a free passage under existing rules.*

Sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, India, and reported to the Government of India.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit such cases for sanction by the Commander-in-Chief, who will report to the Government of India.

(101). *Applications for passages to England, etc., for widows and families of honorary commissioned and warrant officers left in destitute circumstances.*

Disposed of by Army Head-Quarters, with or without the sanction of the Government of India, as may be necessary.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such applications, obtaining the orders of the Government of India, if necessary.

(102). *Grant of passage to England to widows and orphans of deceased soldiers allowed to remain with corps.*

Submitted to and sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such applications.

(103). *Report of sanction accorded to provision of free passage to England for motherless children of a soldier serving in India.*

Forwarded by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, and transmitted to the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and submit to the Government of India.

(104). *Distribution of allotments for Volunteer Camps of Exercise and Field Days.*

Allotments now divided between presidencies according to proportionate strength of volunteers, and applications from Volunteer Corps for grants therefrom submitted through the General Officer Commanding to Army Head-Quarters for decision.

Allotments will be divided between Commands according to proportionate strength of volunteers, and Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will decide and allot grants to the Volunteer Corps in their command.

(105). *General rules in regard to the grant of allotments for Camps of Exercise and Field Days—Army Regulations, Volume IX.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with the Government of India.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

B. BRANCH.

Accommodation for Troops—European.

(106). *Redistribution of accommodation at a station, e.g., owing to an alteration in the constitution of a garrison.*

At present approved of at Army Head-Quarters in communication with Director General of Military Works if no expense is involved.

In future will be disposed of by Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command and, if necessary, with Principal Medical Officer.

(107). *Construction of additional accommodation to complete requirements of a garrison.*

Authorised requirements are brought before the Standing Barrack Committee, the General Officer Commanding approves of plans and estimates, Army Head-Quarters approving of project.

Lieutenant-General will approve project, being purely local, budget provision will be settled in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, who will, if necessary, apply for Government sanction to project through Director General of Military Works.

(108). *Conversion of barracks to suit the requirements of another branch of the service.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposal for orders and communicates latter. The opinion of the Director General of Military Works is taken, and whatever is decided upon recommended to Government.

Being a local matter will be settled by Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, budget provision being arranged by latter.

(109). *Construction of buildings in Station Hospitals to complete requirements.*

General Officer Commanding approves estimates and plans, Army Head-Quarters merely approving project after consulting Principal Medical Officer.

Being purely local, the Lieutenant-General will approve project in consultation with his Principal Medical Officer; the

question of budget provision will be dealt with by the Lieutenant-General and the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(110). *Alterations to cells in Military prisons to enable them to provide the authorised area and space.*

On defects being referred by Adjutant-General for action, General Officers Commanding are instructed to take necessary remedial measures and, if necessary, bring the requirements forward.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals without any reference to Army Head-Quarters.

(111). *Allotment of family quarters at Hill depôts.*

The General Officer Commanding at present arranges, if necessary, in communication with other commands for despatch of the families, the allotment based on strength of British troops in each command being notified to him from Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will arrange for filling up depôts.

(112). *Construction of additional stable accommodation for horses of British Mounted Corps.*

References as to necessity are received from Inspector General of ^{Artillery} Cavalry or General Officer Commanding.

Army Head-Quarters instruct General Officer Commanding to bring requirement forward in the usual way, viz., before Standing Barrack Committee, and such order of urgency is assigned by him in his list of urgency as the circumstances of the case require.

No such references will come to Army Head-Quarters, being disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in such way as circumstances may dictate.

(113). *Allotment of accommodation for single men at Hill depôts.*

Allotment based on strength of British troops in each command is made by Army Head-Quarters, and the General Officer Commanding arranges despatch of men in communication with other commands.

Will be arranged for by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding without reference to Army Head-Quarters.

(114). *Provision of auxiliary accommodation in lines of British troops to complete requirements.*

Authorised requirements are brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee, General Officers Commanding approving of

plans and estimates, and Army Head-Quarters the project.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will approve projects, any necessary budget provision being settled in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command who will, if necessary, apply for Government sanction through Director General of Military Works.

(115). *Statement showing the troops located at Hill depôts during the hot season.*

General Officers Commanding submit statements which are recorded at Army Head-Quarters.

Considered unnecessary, it is not required at Army Head-Quarters, and possibly not by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

The information is contained in Monthly Distribution return.

(116). *Reconstruction of barracks for British troops owing to dilapidated state of existing buildings.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals or represents necessity; the Director General of Military Works is then asked for project or opinion and represents the necessity for action to Government.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will carry out all action through the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, who will refer to the Director General of Military Works.

If a question of distribution is involved, the case must be referred to Army Head-Quarters.

(117). *Conversion of barracks into auxiliary buildings (gymnasias, hospitals, etc.), or vice versa.*

General Officers Commanding approve of plans and estimates; Army Head-Quarters approve of project referred by Director General of Military Works, sending copy of approval to General Officers Commanding, who communicate the same to those concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will approve projects in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(118). *Accommodation for troops on field service, e.g., Seri.*

The General Officer Commanding a force submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters.

Must continue to come up to Army Head-Quarters from the Lieutenant-General Commanding, for His Excellency's

opinion before going to Government for sanction.

(119). *Question of renewals or improvements to barracks or auxiliary buildings.*

General Officers Commanding represent necessity to Army Head-Quarters, and Director General of Military Works disposes of question.

Will in future be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(120). *Provision of accommodation of an unauthorised character.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals, Army Head-Quarters submitting to Government if considered necessary.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will send up through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary, and submit to Government if the Commander-in-Chief approves.

(121). *Provision of accommodation for British troops of a character not previously recognised.*

A general question which must be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

[This deals with general questions between Army Head-Quarters and Government, the former with special cases applicable to special conditions.]

Note.—A large number of representations are received from General Officers Commanding Districts under this head (*Accommodation for troops—European*) pressing for certain works to be carried out, and the reply is usually a stereotyped one, viz., that there are no funds.

All such should be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(122). *Construction of barracks for Native Artillery and Infantry in the Punjab Frontier Force.*

General Officer Commanding now submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters, which are usually sent on to Punjab Public Works Department, whether brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee or not.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will do what is necessary through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(123). *Provision of accommodation for storage of arms, accoutrements and kits of Native Infantry reservists.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals; Army Head-Quarters submit

Accommodation for troops— Native.

to Government for sanction, the requirement being special and unauthorised.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send up through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary, and then take the orders of Government if the Commander-in-Chief approves.

(124). *Provision of auxiliary accommodation in the lines of Native Troops, viz., hospital, magazine, quarter guard, etc., for troops drawing hutting money.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals which are usually brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee, except in case of a new cantonment, when a special application is made for funds.

Will be disposed of in ordinary cases by Lieutenant-General. In the case of new cantonments the requirement will be included in the general proposals submitted by Army Head-Quarters to Government.

(125). *Provision of accommodation for recruits and recruiting parties at recruiting depôts.*

Proposals which usually emanate from Recruiting Officers are submitted by General Officers Commanding and by Army Head-Quarters to Government for sanction, the requirement being unauthorised.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary.

(126). *Provision of accommodation for Native Troops on field service.*

The General Officer Commanding the force submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters.

Must continue to come to Army Head-Quarters for His Excellency's opinion before going to Government.

(127). *Provision of fire-places in the barracks of Native Troops where fires are considered necessary.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proposals, Army Head-Quarters obtaining sanction of Government to same.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, but, as Government will probably require His Excellency's opinion on proposals, they will be sent through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military

Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting the Quarter Master General if necessary.

(128). *Provision of accommodation for the Native Troops in Baluchistan.*

General Officer Commanding merely submits. The question is usually brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee, this Department approving the project when received from Director General of Military Works.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will approve projects and arrange in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command for providing funds.

(129). *Provision of auxiliary accommodation of an unauthorised character for Native Infantry, etc., e.g., an orderly room.*

Will be disposed by Lieutenant-Generals through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary. He will then submit to Government if the Commander-in-Chief approves.

Note.—As in the case of accommodation for British troops, numerous applications are received from General Officers Commanding representing the necessity for carrying out certain particular works at an early date, the reply is as a rule the stereotyped one, that there is no money.

Lieutenant-Generals will decide on Military Works list of urgency for their command in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command. These lists will be sent to Director General of Military Works and remarked on by the Quarter Master General before they are incorporated in the budget.

(130). *Annual Standing Barrack Committee reports and General Officers' lists showing order of urgency of building and other requirements for which provision is required in the Military Works estimates.*

General Officers Commanding submit to Army Head-Quarters. The Provincial ones are sent to Local Governments, and Imperial ones to Director General of Military Works for preparation of Appendix B after we have made suggestions for the ensuing year's budgets in consultation with the Principal Medical Officer as regards hospitals.

Accounts—Budget.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all action, substituting Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command for Director General of Military Works, the Quarter Master General being consulted on the whole budget by Director General of Military Works before His Excellency finally approves. It is understood that the Director General of Military Works will frame one budget for all India as at present.

(131). *Estimates of funds required to be provided in the Military estimates of the ensuing year on account of hutting money to Native troops and followers of both British and Native corps.*

Are compiled at Army Head-Quarters and sent to Government through Controllers; only sanctioned items are entered, anything subsequently sanctioned being added by Controllers.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will compile and submit the estimate for his Command direct to Government through Controller.

(132). *Estimates of funds required in the Military estimates of the ensuing year on account of the purchase and rent of land required for military purposes.*

General Officers Commanding submit statements of land required. Quarter Master General compiles estimates and submits to Government through Controllers; only sanctioned items are entered, anything sanctioned subsequently being added by Controllers.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will compile estimate for his Command and submit to Government through Controller.

(133). *Forecast of Military expenditure in the Quarter Master General's Department for the ensuing year as compared with the current year. (Due on 25th October annually).*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters and sent to Accountant General, Military Department.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send through their Controllers to Government.

(134). *Statement showing any anticipated lapses in special grants (Military) sanctioned by Government in the current year, and whether provision will be required on account of such lapses in the estimates of the ensuing year.*

The General Officer Commanding submits a lapse statement required in respect

of each special grant, from which a statement is compiled at Army Head-Quarters for each Account Circle in Bengal and submitted to Government through Controllers.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile and submit to Government through Controllers.

(135). *Statement of material increases or decreases in Military expenditure as compared with the provision made in the Military Budget Estimate.*

Is compiled at Army Head-Quarters and sent to Accountant General, Military Department.

Will be compiled by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding and sent to Government through Controllers.

(136). *Allotments for Cantonment Fund works and the like.* **Accounts—Cantonments.**

The General Officers Commanding submit, Army Head-Quarters usually sanction allotments in the review of the budget estimates. Special applications are either sanctioned by Commander-in-Chief by (1) reappropriation, or (2) additional budget grants after obtaining concurrence of Local Government.

Special allotments will be sanctioned by Lieutenant-Generals, after obtaining the concurrence of Local Governments. Local Governments get the ordinary allotments in their copy of the estimate.

(137). *Alterations in the strength, salaries, or personnel of Cantonment Fund Establishments.*

Are sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on application of General Officer Commanding.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(138). *Reappropriation in Cantonment Fund Estimates beyond power of General Officer Commanding, i.e., transfers from one major head of the budget to another.*

General Officers Commanding submit for sanction by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will sanction, and communicate it to Local Government. The variation in the original grant under any Major Head may not, however, exceed 10 per cent. without the previous consent of the Local Government.

Note.—With reference to items 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143 and 146, a revision of the rules in Appendix F, Civil Account Code, Vol. I, Part I, is under the consideration of Government.

(139). *Applications for sanction to expenditure beyond cantonment limits, but for the benefit of the cantonment residents, e.g., the maintenance of a direct road leading from cantonments to a railway station.*

General Officers Commanding submit to Quarter Master General, who applies to Local Government for sanction, which is communicated to General Officers Commanding and Provincial Accountant General; His Excellency's sanction states that it is made with the previous sanction of the Local Government; such sanctions are required under the Cantonment Act.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, sanction such applications and communicate copy of sanction direct to Provincial Accountant General.

(140). *Applications for additional budget grants, i.e., for expenditure in excess of the total budget grant for the year.*

General Officers Commanding submit to Quarter Master General, and applications are sanctioned by His Excellency with concurrence of Local Government; such sanctions are communicated to Local Governments for transmission to Provincial Accountant General.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action.

(141). *Sanction to Cantonment Fund Estimates and the compilation from the latter of the general estimates.*

General Officers Commanding submit estimates to this Department, where they are reviewed and after alteration sanctioned; the sanctioned estimate is then communicated to General Officer Commanding and Local Government. From the sanctioned estimates the following are compiled at Army Head-Quarters:

(1) Consolidated abstract of the estimated income and expenditure of Cantonment funds in each Circle (including grants-in-aid required).

(2) Estimate of conservancy grants-in-aid provided in the Cantonment Fund estimates, including grants for stations not having Cantonment funds, and for conservancy establishments attached to the Garrison Quarter Master at Fort William.

(3) A special application is also made to Government showing the necessity for the grants-in-aid included in Cantonment Fund estimates.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action, sending to Government through Controller

(142). *Reductions in the current year's grants-in-aid to Cantonment funds.*

These are made at Army Head-Quarters when reviewing the estimates, recorded in office and notified to Government, Controllers, and General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals will take all necessary action.

(143). *Increases to current year's grants-in-aid to particular Cantonment funds met from reductions as in preceding item.*

Necessity for any increase is considered when reviewing the Cantonment Fund estimates at Army Head-Quarters, application being made to Government, whose sanction is communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Lieutenant Generals Commanding will take all necessary action.

(144). *Questions as to the legality or otherwise of Cantonment funds being applied to a specified purpose.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases to Army Head-Quarters, in a few instances they are referred to Local Government, but can usually be settled by the Commander-in-Chief.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who can at any time appeal to the Commander-in-Chief for aid or support if their views differ from those of the Local Government.

(145). *Annual report of (1) despatch to Accountant General of annual Cantonment fund account, (2) actual cash balance at the close of the financial year, (3) sums due to or by the Cantonment fund at the close of the financial year.*

The General Officers Commanding submit to Army Head-Quarters.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding; cannot be dispensed with.

(146). *Annual accounts of Cantonment funds.*

Received at Army Head-Quarters from Provincial Accountant General, utilised in checking column "Actuals" of Cantonment Fund estimates and for reference.

Will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals by Provincial Accountant General for reference or use.

(147). *Annual consolidated statement of actual receipts and expenditure of Cantonment funds in the province.*

Received from Local Government and sent to Military Department through Controller.

Will be dispensed with altogether, as information can be obtained from annual accounts received from Accountant General.

(148). *Annual consolidated abstract budget estimate of Cantonment fund income and expenditure.*

Received from one or two Administrations and recorded. Will be dispensed with.

(149). *Advances to officers for the purpose of constructing or purchasing houses in Cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications. Quarter Master General refers cases to Controller, and on receipt of his or Government sanction communicates latter and sends mortgage bond.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all action through Controllers.

(150). *Advances for constructing or purchasing a building for a regimental mess-house.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications. Quarter Master General refers cases to Controller, and on receipt of his or Government sanction communicates latter and sends mortgage bond.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all required action through Controllers.

(151). *Any questions regarding barrack damages.*

References from Horse Guards, regarding adjustment, etc., of barrack damages by corps transferred to Indian establishment are sent to General Officer Commanding who calls for report which he submits, and which is sent by Quarter Master General to Horse Guards.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will correspond with Quarter Master General in India.

(152). *Compilation, revision, and correction of Bengal Barrack Regulations.*

All corrections are made by Quarter Master General in communication with Government.

Advances—Building.

Barrack Department— Barrack damages.

Barrack Department Regulations.

Will continue to be so done.

(153). *Questions relating to alterations in the scale or pattern of articles authorised to be supplied by the Barrack Department.*

A general question settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government as regards scale, and with Director General of Military Works as regards pattern.

Will continue to be settled by Army Head-Quarters.

(154). *Questions relating to the supply of articles not at present authorised.*

A general question settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government as regards scale, and with Director General of Military Works as regards pattern.

Present procedure will continue.

(155). *Questions regarding the increase in the scale of authorised supplies at any particular station or for any particular corps.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals, Army Head-Quarters obtaining the necessary sanction of Government.

Lieutenant Generals Commanding will, if necessary, apply for the sanction of the Government of India, through the *Contractors* in those cases in which their reports are required.—(Military Department unofficial No. 1905-B, dated 11th July 1894).

(156). *Provision of Station Veterinary Hospitals.*

A General Officer Commanding at present submits proposals; he also countersigns plans and estimates. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief approves of project in communication with Principal Veterinary Officer, sanction of Government to provision being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command who will send to Director General of Military Works.

(157). *Disposal of unused Military buildings by sale.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters.

Army Head-Quarters disposes of questions in communication with Director General of Military Works.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works.

Barrack Department—Supplies.

Buildings.

Buildings—Appropriation.

(158). *Misappropriation or reappropriation of buildings for unauthorised purposes, i.e., those beyond the powers of a General Officer Commanding to sanction.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications which are sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, such sanction being communicated to Director General of Military Works, and by General Officers Commanding to others concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will do the whole in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, or Local Governments.

Buildings—Demolition.

(159). *Demolition of buildings no longer required.*

General Officers Commanding apply for permission. If approved the application, is sent by Army Head-Quarters to Director General of Military Works or Provincial Public Works Department for disposal.

The whole will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, or Local Government.

Camp—Standing.

(160). *Statement of the constitution of the Standing camps in the hills during the hot weather.*

General Officers Commanding report numbers of each corps and a compiled statement is drawn up at Army Head-Quarters and submitted to Government.

Lieutenant-Generals will send compiled statement to Government, a copy being sent to Army Head-Quarters for information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Cantonments.

(161). *Disposal of abandoned cantonments, both lands and buildings.*

Questions arising out of the withdrawal of a garrison are referred with proposals for withdrawal to Government by Army Head-Quarters.

Present procedure will continue.

(162). *Acquisition of private property in cantonments, e.g., a bungalow, the site being required for Military purposes.*

General Officer Commanding submits case; Army Head-Quarters recommend case to Government for sanction.

Should be done by Lieutenant-Generals, through Chief or Superintending Engineer

of the Command and Director General of Military Works to Government.

(163). *Delimitation of the boundaries of Sadr and Regimental bazaars and alterations in the same.* **Cantonments—Bazaars.**

The General Officers Commanding submit proposals. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief approves of proposals.

Will in future be approved by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(164). *Establishment of bazaars in Cantonments in Baluchistan.*

This question has hitherto been settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-General Commanding, and in cases where he cannot agree with Agent to the Governor-General, he will submit to Army Head-Quarters.

(165). *Acquisition, on sanitary grounds, of houses in bazaars.*

General Officer Commanding submits case. Cases are infrequent, and as a rule Cantonment fund matters, and so arranged from Army Head-Quarters, special cases being referred to Government if no money is available.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will settle, and where a reference to Government is necessary it will be made by them through Controller.

(166). *Assessment of rents of houses in bazaars.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases which are settled by Army Head-Quarters under the regulations, the General Officers Commanding communicating any orders passed to those concerned.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(167). *Transfer of the control of Regimental bazaars from the Regimental authorities to the Cantonment Magistrate of a station, i.e., the declaration of a Regimental bazaar to be part of Sadr bazaar, as in case of Royal Artillery bazaar at Meean Meer.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases which are passed to Government by Army Head-Quarters for necessary sanction.

Will be approved by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(168). *Verification and revision of cantonment boundaries.* **Cantonments—Boundaries.**

General Officers Commanding submit proceedings of Committee to Army Head-Quarters, where the plan and description are checked. They are, when correct, sent to Government for sanction, the Local Government being requested by latter to issue a notification defining the boundaries. On receipt of copies of Notification, three copies of plan are prepared and one copy of each sent to Government for record; also two copies of each are sent to General Officer Commanding for distribution and record, one in Civil Office of the district and one in District Staff Office.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding direct to Government. The Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command will carry out verification and have copies of plans made. [This work is generally very loosely done, and plans and schedules are frequently returned two or three times for correction.]

Cantonments—Burial Grounds. (169). *Questions relating to Military Cemeteries.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases for orders.

Questions arising are infrequent and are mainly—

(1) Transfer of charge from Military to Civil, and *vice versa*.

(2) Questions as to maintenance.

(1) can usually be settled in communication with Director General of Military Works and Local Government, and (2) under the regulations.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with departments concerned, either Military Works, Local Government, or Ecclesiastical.

(170). *Closing of old Mahomedan burial grounds for sanitary reasons, and allotment of other sites in lieu.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases and take such further action in the direction of subsequently approving a fresh site as the circumstances of the case may necessitate. Army Head-Quarters refer cases to Local Government for concurrence, without which no burial ground may be closed. If approved, General Officers Commanding can approve fresh site; if no such site can be obtained in Cantonments and land has to be bought, Government sanction has to be obtained.

Questions will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Local Governments where necessary.

(171). *Construction of Cantonment Fund roads in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases and communicate any orders passed thereon by Army Head-Quarters by whom opening of new roads is sanctioned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such cases.

(172). *Construction of roads in cantonments by Military Works Department.*

General Officers Commanding apply to Army Head-Quarters for sanction to the opening of such a road, and forward through Superintending Engineer estimates for metalling which are sanctioned by Director General of Military Works on the report of the Cantonment Committee.

The Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works for disposal.

(173). *Closing of cantonment roads.*

Now sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters on representation of General Officers Commanding; if Military Works roads, Director General of Military Works is informed by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such cases, in communication if necessary with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(174). *Planting of trees in new cantonments by the Military Works Department.*

The General Officer Commanding arranges in communication with Superintending Engineer, who obtains Government sanction through Director General of Military Works.

Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works for disposal.

(175). *Formation of Parade grounds.*

General Officers Commanding submit any special cases. Army Head-Quarters usually consider such questions in connection with the location of a corps; special cases are disposed of in communication with Director General of Military Works, or, if minor works, with General Officers Commanding.

All such special cases will be disposed of by Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

Cantonments—Cantonment works.

(176). *Drainage in cantonments by Military Works Department.*

This question is settled by Director General of Military Works.

Will be disposed of by the Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(177). *Classification or re-classification of cantonment roads.*

[Only refers to "Imperial Military" and "Cantonment Fund" roads.]

General Officers Commanding now submit proceedings of Committee to Army Head-Quarters, who approve in communication with Director General of Military Works; on receipt of approval, General Officers Commanding communicate to those concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General of Military Works for disposal.

Cantonments—Committees.

(178). *Question whether at any particular station there shall be a Cantonment Committee or whether the Officer Commanding the station shall exercise the powers of a Committee.*

General Officer Commanding is consulted by Army Head-Quarters and he submits proposals, and if it is to be the Officer Commanding, application is made to Local Government and orders passed communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Local Governments.

(179). *Composition of Cantonment Committees.*

General Officers Commanding would suggest alterations necessary. Action to be taken by Army Head-Quarters will be defined in Cantonment Code. Proposals for alterations would have to be referred to Government of India.

Being a general question will be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

Cantonments—Lands.

(180). *Acquisition of land for extension of existing cantonments consequent on increase of garrison, or to obtain land for trenches.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proceedings of Committee with estimates, and Army Head-Quarters applies for sanction of Government, who direct Local Government to acquire.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with question in communication with Government, through Controller.

(181). Acquisition of land for new cantonments.

The General Officer Commanding submits proceedings (with estimates) of Committee, and Army Head-Quarters applies for sanction of Government, who direct acquisition by Local Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will carry out all action with Local Government once the location is decided on by Government, but questions of location would come to Army Head-Quarters for submission to Government.

(182). Transfer of land in cantonments to Railway or Canal authorities.

General Officers Commanding submit applications to Army Head-Quarters. The sanction of Government is obtained by Army Head-Quarters, and instructions are issued for the land to be handed over and the Cantonment boundary revised.

Lieutenant-Generals will, after reference to Local Governments, obtain the sanction of Government to the transfer.

(183). Preparation or revision of the Cantonment Code.

A general question—for settlement at Army Head-Quarters.

(184). Interpretation of the Cantonment Code or Regulations.

The General Officer Commanding submits case to Army Head-Quarters, who in case of doubt refer to Judge Advocate General and then reply to General Officer Commanding.

Being a purely legal question, it will be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding to the Judge Advocate General if the officer of the Judge Advocate General's Department in the command cannot settle it.

(185). Extension of the Cantonment Regulations to areas outside cantonments.

The General Officer Commanding submits case on which, if approved by Army Head-Quarters, application is made to Local Government.

Lieutenant-Generals will take any necessary action with Local Government.

Cantonments—Regulations.

(186). Extension of the provision of the Municipal enactments, other than those relating to taxation, to cantonments.

The General Officer Commanding submits cases which are very few and should be practically nil when the Cantonment Code comes into operation. Special cases are referred by Army Head-Quarters to Local Government for sanction of Government of India.

Any special cases will be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding to Local Government for sanction of Government of India.

(187). Extension and enforcement of Vaccination Acts in cantonments.

General Officers Commanding submit cases to Army Head-Quarters, by whom application is made to Local Government, who issue Notifications including rules.

All action will be taken by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(188). Extension of the Hackney Carriage Act to cantonments.

General Officers Commanding submit applications and communicate the Notification to Cantonment authorities. Application is made to Local Government by Army Head-Quarters, former issues and communicates Notification.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply to Local Governments and communicate Notification.

(189). Publication of rules or alterations in rules for the enforcement of the Hackney Carriage Act.

General Officers Commanding submit draft rules drawn up by Cantonment Committees and communicate the Notification to latter. Application is made by Army Head-Quarters to Local Government, who notify in Gazette and communicate Notification.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply to Local Government and communicate Notification.

(190). Questions regarding the rights of landlords and tenants with respect to houses in cantonments.

General Officers Commanding submit cases to Army Head-Quarters for orders and communicate latter; reference is invariably made to Judge Advocate General and sometimes to Local Government for

advice of their legal adviser: such cases are (1) represented to Government to justify an alteration in the law, or (2) General Officer Commanding told nothing can be done for want of proof of tenure. In a few instances in which latter can be proved General Officer Commanding is told what to do.

The general principles for regulating these questions are still under consideration of Government. Until the Bill has passed, as the questions involve a general principle regarding the *onus probandi*, cases must come to Army Head-Quarters. When legislation regarding house property in cantonments has been passed, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send direct to Government.

(191). *Breaches of Cantonment Regulations—decrees for—set aside by Superior Courts.*

Cases are now submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, who, if necessary, represent case to Government.

If a general principle is involved and any alteration of Code is considered desirable, case will come to Army Head-Quarters.

(192). *Sites for the buildings for the location of a new corps at a station.*

Proceedings of Standing Barrack Committee to select sites are submitted by General Officers Commanding, and are approved at Army Head-Quarters in communication with Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will dispose of cases in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, and Principal Medical Officer.

(193). *Disputes regarding building sites in cantonments.*

Cases are submitted to Army Head-Quarters, and are invariably referred to Judge Advocate General and sometimes to Local Government for legal advice. On orders being passed they are communicated to General Officers Commanding.

The general principles for regulating these questions are still under consideration of Government. Until the Bill has been passed, as the cases involve a general principle regarding the *onus probandi*, cases will come to Army Head-Quarters. When legislation regarding house property in cantonments has been passed, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send direct to Government.

Cantonments—Regulations.

Cantonments—Sites.

Cantonments—Taxation.

(194). *Imposition of fresh taxation in a cantonment, revision of existing taxation, application to cantonments of isolated sections of Municipal Acts relating to taxation, e.g., a section which would admit of the promulgation of a rule fixing a time limit for applications for the refund of Octroi.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals to Army Head-Quarters, who refer them to Local Government in view to sanction of Government of India being obtained. Government sanction and Local Government Notification are communicated to General Officers Commanding, who communicate to Cantonment Committee.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action.

(195). *Exemptions from taxation in a particular cantonment.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters, who refer to Local Government for confirmation under a section of the Municipal Act; or in certain cases under Cantonment Act, application is made to Local Government in view to sanction of Government of India being obtained.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will take all necessary action.

(196). *General questions regarding the exemption from taxation of a particular class of property or persons in cantonments.*

These usually arise out of local references and are settled between Army Head-Quarters and Government of India. General Officers Commanding communicate Circulars on subject to Cantonment Committees.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will communicate Circulars. Cases involving general principle must come to Head-Quarters.

(197). *Provision of improved water-supplies for troops, etc., in cantonments, and order of urgency in which they should be carried out.*

General Officers Commanding counter-sign plans and estimates and projects are approved by Army Head-Quarters. The order in which project should be taken up is left to Director General of Military Works.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of question, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command,

Cantonments—Water-supply.

to Director General of Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders.

(198). *Provision of water for irrigation purposes in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals to Army Head-Quarters and are informed of orders for any necessary action. In case of Government sanction being required, Army Head-Quarters applies for it.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, and if reference to Government is necessary, it should be done through Controller.

(199). *Complaints and Petitions.*

Usually received from Military Secretary to His Excellency, or from Government, Military Department, for report; are sent to General Officer Commanding for either disposal or report.

Will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding for disposal, unless Government ask for report when Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send to Army Head-Quarters.

(200). (1) *All questions relating to alterations in the scale or pattern authorised to be supplied by the Commissariat Department.*

(2) *Questions relating to supplies by the Commissariat Department not at present authorised.*

General questions are settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government as regards scale, and with Commissary General-in-Chief as regards pattern.

Present procedure will continue.

(201). *Issue of additional or unauthorised supplies to a station or corps, recurring and non-recurring.*

General Officer Commanding submits case; references are dealt with under financial powers if money is available or if non-recurring, otherwise referred to Government by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if unable to dispose of cases under financial powers, will apply for the sanction of the Government of India through Controller.

(202). *Establishment of dairy farms for supply of milk and butter to barracks and hospitals.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals, to Army Head-Quarters, who obtain Government sanction to any advance needed to start farms.

Complaints—General.

Commissariat Department— Stores—Supplies.

This question is now under consideration. Once the general principles are decided on, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with individual cases.

(203). *Annual Reports on cantonment dairy farms under Commissariat management.*

These are received from Commissary General-in-Chief for transmission to Government.

The Commissary-General of the Command will submit to the Lieutenant-General for remark and then send to Commissary General-in-Chief, who will send to Quarter Master General, for submission to Government with His Excellency's remarks. Copies will also be sent by Commissary-General to the Lieutenant-General for distribution.

(204). *Formation of classes for instruction of men in practical dairy farm work.*

Once general principles as regards dairy farms are decided on, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with individual cases.

(205). *Provision of guard boats in connection with sub-marine mining defences.*

At present the General Officer Commanding concerned submits case, sanction of Government being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be dealt with in future by Secretary, Defence Committee.

(206). (1) *Progress reports on Coast Defence Works.—(Confidential.)*

(2) *Progress reports on Frontier Defence Works.—(Confidential.)*

Now received from Director General, Military Works, for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's information.

Director General, Military Works, will as now send copies to Quarter Master General and Intelligence Branch.

(207). *Provision of steam-launches for work in connection with Coast defences.*

The General Officer Commanding concerned submits proposals, and Army Head-Quarters obtains sanction of Government to same.

Becomes a question of transport of troops. Government will probably require opinion of Army Head-Quarters, and proposals should come to the Quarter Master General in India through Director, Royal Indian Marine.

(208). *Construction of Coast defences.*

This question usually emanates from the Defence Committee, who refer case to Government. On receipt of the orders of Government, Army Head-Quarters inform General Officer Commanding of orders passed if necessary to do so.

Defences—Coast.

In future Government orders will be communicated to Army Head-Quarters, and by them to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(209). *Construction of barracks in or near Coast defences.*

General Officers Commanding as a rule submit proposals which are considered by Defence Committee, the sanction of Government being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works. The necessity for the barracks will be decided by the Defence Committee.

(210). *Alteration to Coast defence works.*

General Officers Commanding as a rule submit proposals which are considered by Defence Committee, Army Head-Quarters obtaining Government sanction.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as may be required.

(211). (1) *Construction of frontier defence works and communications.*

(2) *Construction of defence works for the protection of bridges and tunnels on frontier roads and railways.*

(3) *Alterations to frontier defences.*

These questions usually emanate from Defence Committee, Army Head-Quarters obtaining sanction of Government.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case demands.

(212). *Construction of Inland defences.*

Proposals now emanate from Defence Committee, who obtain Government sanction. General Officer Commanding would usually be informed of orders by Army Head-Quarters.

Army Head-Quarters will be informed of orders, and will communicate them to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(213). (i) *Minor alterations to Inland defences.*

(ii) *Construction of buildings in forts, which would have an effect on the defences.*

General Officers Commanding submit

Defences—Frontier.

Defences—Inland.

proposals which would be referred to Defence Committee, sanction of Government being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Proposals will be sent in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case demands.

(214). *Preservation of areas round forts, etc., from buildings.*

(i) *General questions.*

(ii) *Individual cases.*

(i) A matter for discussion between Army Head-Quarters and Government.

(ii) General Officer Commanding refers case and is informed of orders, Army Head-Quarters referring to Local or Supreme Government as necessary.

(i) Present procedure will continue.

(ii) Will be sent up by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case requires.

(215). *Storage of reserve supplies in Inland forts.*

Recommendations under this head usually emanate from Army Head-Quarters, and are made to Government.

Will in future be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding with Commissary-General, who will send to Commissary-General-in-Chief.

(216). *Construction of block-houses for the defence of bridges.*

General Officers Commanding submit any proposals, but it is a matter which is as a rule dealt with by Director General, Military Works, who takes His Excellency's opinion on the same.

A Defence Committee question; will be sent up by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case requires.

(217). *Places of refuge in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding formulate schemes which are approved of at Army Head-Quarters in cases where no expenditure is involved.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will in future accept responsibility of this.

(218). *Demolition of defence works no longer required.*

General Officers Commanding submit any such proposals, which would be isolated ones, Army Head-Quarters referring to Defence Committee and obtaining sanction of Government.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as required.

(219). *Annual reports on forts.*

General Officer Commanding inspects the fort and sends his report, with those of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer Officers, to Army Head-Quarters, who send on to Government after reference to Defence Committee.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as required.

(220). *Transfer of forts to Civil authorities, e.g., on abandonment of a cantonment.*

Question would be raised in connection with withdrawal of garrison, and any such proposals made by Army Head-Quarters to Government.

Will continue to be done at Army Head-Quarters as a question of distribution.

(221). *Sites for buildings in forts which do not in any way interfere with the defences.*

General Officer Commanding submits proceedings of Standing Barrack Committee. Sanction is accorded by Army Head-Quarters without reference to Defence Committee.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command if necessary.

(222). *Provision of Church accommodation for troops in cantonments.*

General Officer Commanding, submits proposals, and Army Head-Quarters recommends to Government if urgent, otherwise Director General, Military Works, does so.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works.

Ecclesiastical.
Church of England.
Church of Scotland.
Roman Catholic Church.

(223). *Compensation for sittings where troops attend Churches neither belonging to nor rented by Government.*

General Officer Commanding submits for orders, and Army Head-Quarters takes further necessary action.

Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, for disposal.

(224). *Reports of Boards of Investigation as to the origin of fires in Military buildings, and whether damage done to buildings and furniture should be borne by the State.*

General Officer Commanding submits, Army Head-Quarters submitting for information and orders of Government.

Being a local question will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Army Departmental Staff, except in case of mobilisation buildings and stores when reports will come to Army Head-Quarters.

(225). *Question regarding changes in scale of, or in rates of pay to, Quarter Masters and dry earth conservancy establishments of British Corps having general application.*

Settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government. Orders are embodied in regulations.

A general question must continue to be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

(226). *Special applications for permanent increases to establishment of corps at particular stations, owing to special local conditions.*

General Officer Commanding submits case. Army Head-Quarters obtain sanction of Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit cases to Government in future, through Controller.

(227). *Temporary increases to establishments, or entertainment of other establishments temporarily, e.g., for water for Native troops at Musketry.*

General Officer Commanding submits and sanction is accorded by Army Head-Quarters under financial powers if money is available, otherwise referred to Government.

Will in future be settled by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding with Controllers.

(228). *Alterations in scale of punkah-pulling and tattie-watering establishments.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases, which being general are settled

Fires.

Establishments. Regimental.

by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government.

Being a general question will continue to be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

(229). *Increase in scale of hot weather establishments at certain stations, owing to special local circumstances.*

General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters obtaining sanction of Government to permanent increase, temporary increases being sanctioned under Chief's financial powers if money is available.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Controller.

(230). *Transfer of establishment from one corps to another on relief.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases and communicates orders, which are notified in relief circular. Special cases are disposed of by Army Head-Quarters.

As Army Head-Quarters keep relief circular, orders will issue as now.

(231). *Disposal of surplus regimental establishments consequent on a corps going to Burma or home without relief.*

General Officer Commanding now submits case, and is informed of action taken by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Ordnance and Commissariat Departments.

Will in future be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Departments.

(232). *Removal of filth from hospitals of Native troops, i.e., incidence of the charge (whether Military or Cantonment fund).*

Separation of regimental and station hospital conservancy establishments in Burma.

As general questions will continue to come to Army Head-Quarters.

(233). *Scale and pay of conservancy establishments for stations where there is no Cantonment fund.*

Usually dealt with under "Sanitary" in providing the conservancy arrangements.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Controllers.

(234). *Establishment of cantonment grass farms.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals, which are approved at Army Head-Quarters.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

Establishments. Station.

Forage. Rukhs.

(235). *Budget Estimates of funds required for working grass farms.*

Received at Army Head-Quarters from Commissary General of Circle and recommended to Government through Controller.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Controller to Government.

(236). (i) *Rules re-allotment and employment of transport mules on grass duty.*

(ii) *Accounts in connection with grass farms of British Mounted Corps, and Native Cavalry grass lands.*

(iii) *Amalgamation of cantonment grass and dairy farms.*

(iv) *Issue of grass from cantonment grass farms in excess of authorised ration for horses and mules of Native Cavalry.*

(v) *Conditions under which Native Cavalry regiments in receipt of State aid for the cultivation of grass will be allowed to draw compensation for dearness of forage.*

All these questions being general ones will continue to be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

(237). *Acquisition of land for grass rukhs.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals, Army Head-Quarters recommending for sanction of Government who direct Local Government to acquire.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals through Controllers to Government.

(238). *Annual administrative reports on grass operations.*

Commissary General-in-Chief sends to Army Head-Quarters for transmission to Government, and for distribution to General Officers Commanding.

The Commissary General of the Command will submit to the Lieutenant-General for remark, and then send to Commissary General-in-Chief, who will send to Quarter Master General, for submission to Government with His Excellency's remarks. Copies will also be sent by Commissary General to the Lieutenant-General for distribution.

(239). *Officer Commanding British Mounted Corps undertaking supply of grass to two-thirds of the horses in lieu of the Commissariat Department, at stations where grass farms can supply only one-third (isolated cases).*

Army Head-Quarters has approved in one or two instances.

It is a purely Commissariat matter, and action at Army Head-Quarters will be limited to answering unofficial references from Commissary General-in-Chief.

(240). (i) *Constitution of grass rukhs as reserved forests under the Forest Act.*

(ii) *Appointment of officers to exercise the powers of Forest Officers in respect of grass rukhs which have been declared reserve forests.*

(iii) *Disputes regarding the assessment of rent for Cantonment land taken up by Station Grass Committees.*

The General Officer Commanding submits to Army Head-Quarters. These questions are either settled at Army Head-Quarters, or referred for orders of Local Government.

Will be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(241). *Appointment of permanent Secretaries to Station Grass Committees.*

General Officer Commanding submits case to Army Head-Quarters, and Commissary General-in-Chief is asked to obtain sanction of Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply through the Commissary General of the Command once Government have sanctioned the general principle. Any questions of principle to come to Army Head-Quarters.

(242). *Questions regarding deficiencies in the hay or grass stock of a Station Grass Committee.*

Sanction of Government has to be applied for by Army Head-Quarters for the deficiency to be written off.

Will be settled by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding with Controller, being referred on to Government if necessary.

(243). *Difficulty in obtaining coolies to cut grass on rukhs situated in Native territory—*

(Infrequent.)

General Officer Commanding submits case, and communicates orders received from Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will settle such cases, addressing the Political Agent through their staff or Agent to the Governor General if he thinks necessary; the General Officer Commanding would address Political Agent.

(244). *Abolition at any particular station of the proportion of grass-cutters maintained for one-third of the horses of British Mounted Corps.*

General Officer Commanding submits

case, and sanction of Government is applied for by Army Head-Quarters, and communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit such cases for orders of Government, through Controller, if any increased cost is involved, otherwise they will settle them themselves.

(245). (i) *Retention of men specially trained in grass farm work at any particular station after the departure of their corps to another station.*

(ii) *Discontinuance of grass operations at any particular stations, owing to unfavorable local conditions.*

(iii) *Utilisation of cantonment land for grass operations to the detriment of other military requirements.*

General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters disposing of the same under His Excellency's orders.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these cases in future.

(246). *Applications for remuneration of Officers in charge of Native Cavalry grass farms.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases to Army Head-Quarters; such applications have lately been negated by Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all such cases.

(247). *Annual Inspection reports of cantonments.*

General Officer Commanding submits reports of inspections by his Staff Officer; these are scrutinised and filed at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of reports in future.

(248). (i) *Trial of improved punkah-pulling machines.*

(ii) *Trial of new methods of hanging punkahs.*

Trials are sanctioned by Government on condition no expense to the State is involved, Army Head-Quarters communicates orders to General Officers Commanding, who submit reports after trials have taken place.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will be empowered to arrange for any experiment, and submit reports to Army Head-Quarters.

(249). *Trial of improved filters.*

Usually filters obtained through India Office at instance of Army Head-Quarters

Inspections. Cantonments.

Inventions.

or Government; General Officer Commanding communicates orders received from Army Head-Quarters, and submits reports on trial.

Will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding for trial and report to Army Head-Quarters.

(250). *Trial of new incinerators for disposal of faecal matter.*

Army Head-Quarters arranges for trials being made either from funds specially sanctioned by Government, or from Cantonment funds, General Officers Commanding communicating orders for trial, and submitting reports to Army Head-Quarters.

A general question, will continue to be done by Army Head-Quarters.

(251). *Trial of improved pattern arm racks.*

Trials are arranged by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will carry out trials and submit reports. The Quarter Master General will not have anything to do with question, it being one for decision between Adjutant General and Director General, Military Works.

(252). *Appointment of Cantonment Magistrates.*

Applications are referred unofficially by Adjutant General to Quarter Master General as to suitability of candidates.

Applications from officers for appointment as Cantonment Magistrates will be submitted through the usual channel, and a list of candidates will be kept up in the office of the Quarter Master General in India. On receiving applications from Local Governments or Administrations for the services of an officer the Government of India will refer to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, who will submit the names of three officers to be placed before His Excellency the Viceroy. The services of the officer appointed will be then placed by the Commander-in-Chief at the disposal of the Government of India, and he will receive orders to join from the Head-Quarters of the Command in which he may be serving.

(253). *Defence of Civil suits brought against Government owing to action of military authorities.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases with evidence to Army Head-Quarters, who refer to Financial Commissioner of Province and to Government of India if necessary in case of adverse decree.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding under existing rules, which vary under the different Local Govern-

Judicial.

ments. The question of cost will be referred to Government direct through Controller.

(254). *Remuneration of Officers performing duties of Cantonment Magistrate at stations where there are no paid Magistrates.*

General question. At present discussed between Army Head-Quarters and Government, General Officers Commanding being informed of orders.

Present procedure will continue.

(255). *Institution of suits to recover money due to Cantonment funds.*

Whether question is referred to Army Head-Quarters depends on province and amount involved.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding under the rules existing in the various provinces, question of cost being referred through Controller to Government direct where necessary.

(256). *Revision of the conditions of service of Cantonment Magistrates and improvement in their status.*

A general question discussed unofficially between Adjutant General and Quarter Master General. Conditions are notified by Home Department in Gazette of India.

General question, present procedure will continue.

(257). *Questions regarding the class of Magisterial powers to be conferred on Cantonment Magistrates at a particular station.*

General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters referring to Local Government.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding direct with Local Government.

(258). (i) *Remuneration to the Military Officer appointed Cantonment Magistrate at any small station for which the Local Government do not provide a whole time Magistrate from Civil Funds.*

(ii) *Appointment of Military Officers as Cantonment Magistrates in those Cantonments for which Local Governments do not provide a whole time Magistrate from Civil funds.*

(i) General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters referring to Government of India.

(ii) General Officer Commanding submits application and communicates notification, Army Head-Quarters referring to Local Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will settle with Government of India or Local Government.

(259). *Provision of quarters for Lady Nurses.* **Medical Department—Nurses.**

General Officer Commanding countersigns plans and estimates, Army Head-Quarters approving of project.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all references on this subject.

(260). *Water-supply for mobilisation rest camps, or any questions of water-supply required for purely mobilisation purposes.* **Mobilisation—Water-supply.**

Question is dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, and will so continue to be dealt with.

(261). *Any questions not provided for under other headings.* **Miscellaneous.**

Settled as case may require.

General questions will come to Army Head-Quarters. Local questions will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through heads of Army Departments on their staff.

(262). (i) *Provision of new lines for Native Infantry at Stations in Bengal Presidency other than Punjab Frontier Force or Baluchistan.* **Native Lines—Hutting.**

(ii) *Necessity for improvements to or reconstruction of, the lines of a regiment owing to bad state of repair, or crowded or insanitary surroundings of existing lines.*

General Officer Commanding submits applications and communicates orders, Army Head-Quarters applying to Government for funds.

Will be sent to Government by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controller.

(263). (i) *General question of improvement in the style of lines of Native troops.*

(ii) *Revision of the system of hutting allowances to Native troops and followers.*

Both questions for settlement between Army Head-Quarters and Government of India.

(264). *Question whether vacant lines at any station shall be kept up or demolished.*

General Officer Commanding submits enquiries or proposals. Army Head-Quarters obtains sanction of Government to demolition.

Being a question of distribution will continue to come to Army Head-Quarters.

(265). *Extracts from confidential reports bringing to notice defects in Native Infantry lines received from General Officer Commanding through Adjutant General.*

Usually sent to General Officer Commanding for disposal.

All such extracts will be sent by Adjutant General to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding for disposal.

(266). *Grant of a loan by Government for improvement of the lines of Native Cavalry, and introduction of a more satisfactory system for maintenance and transfer, etc.*

A general question which is discussed between Army Head-Quarters and Government.

Present procedure will continue.

(267). *Disputes between Corps as to condition, etc., of huts in lines.*

General Officer Commanding sends up case for orders, Army Head-Quarters disposing of matter under hutting regulations.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

Ordnance—Lines.

(268). (i) *Recommendations for removal of Ordnance lines to a fresh site.*

(ii) *Insanitary condition of, or overcrowding in, Ordnance lines.*

General Officer Commanding submits case and is informed of action taken thereon. Army Head-Quarters sends to Director General of Ordnance for disposal.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of questions, in communication with Inspectors General of Ordnance.

**Ordnance Department.
Stores—Supplies.**

(269). *General questions relating to supplies by the Ordnance Department, and alterations in the scale or pattern of same.*

Are discussed between Army Head-Quarters and Ordnance Department, and referred, if necessary, by former to Government.

This procedure will continue.

(270). *Issue of stores to a particular station or corps in excess of scale or of an unauthorised character.*

General Officer Commanding applies for sanction; these references, which are infrequent, are, as a rule, referred by Army Head-Quarters to Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if unable to dispose of cases under financial powers, will apply for the sanction of the Government of India through Controller.

(271). (i) *Distribution of standard plans of military buildings.*

(ii) *Distribution of type plans.*

Received from Director General of Military Works and distributed to General Officers Commanding for record, copies being recorded at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive from Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, and distribute to districts, retaining copies for reference. Director General of Military Works should furnish Army Head-Quarters with copies for reference.

(272). *Questions regarding alterations in standard plans of buildings.*

Are approved by Commander-in-Chief in communication with Director General of Military Works, who obtains Government sanction.

Present procedure will continue. Director General of Military Works will consult Quarter Master General.

(273). *Annual correction of cantonment plans.*

Settled between General Officers Commanding and Intelligence Branch, who keep copies of such plans; an interchange is effected every six months by General Officers Commanding. There is a bi-annual interchange, because two sets of plans are kept up at Army Head-Quarters.

Three sets of plans will be kept up, viz., 1 set at Army Head-Quarters in India, 1 set at the Head-Quarters of the Command, and 1 set by General Officers Commanding Districts. On 1st April annually General Officers Commanding Districts will send corrected plans to Lieutenant-Generals, who will on 15th April send them *in bulk* to Army Head-Quarters. On receipt Army Head-Quarters will return their set *in bulk*. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will on receipt of plans from General Officers Commanding Districts send them the Army Corps Head-Quarters set for correction. On 1st October General Officers Commanding Districts should return to Lieutenant-Generals this set corrected and receive the set sent from Army Head-Quarters in return.

(274). (i) *Construction of quarters for Officers.*

(ii) *Conversion of existing buildings into Officers' quarters.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals; the sanction of Government which is required is applied for by Quarter Master General.

Government will require His Excellency's opinion in such cases; Lieutenant-Generals

Plans Standard. Type.

Plans—Cantonments.

Quarters—Officers.

will send up, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works, who will act as in paragraph 32, India Army Circular, dated 26th October 1891.

(275). *Allotment of quarters to Officers.*

General Officer Commanding refers cases, which are usually disputes. They are settled by His Excellency through Director General of Military Works.

The Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will do the whole, in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(276). *Assessment of rents of Officers' quarters.*

A general question in which the Commander-in-Chief's opinion is communicated to Director General of Military Works for action with Government.

Present procedure will continue.

(277). *Disputes as to the value of a particular set of quarters.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases, which are sent to Director General of Military Works for consideration or disposal.

Will be forwarded by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director-General of Military Works.

Quarters—Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.

(278). (i) *Construction or hire of quarters for Departmental Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.*

(ii) *Payment of compensation in lieu of quarters, or for inferior quarters.*

General Officer Commanding refers cases to Army Head-Quarters, who address Government if necessary; such cases are, however, usually settled with the department concerned, orders passed being communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(279). *Construction of quarters for Medical Subordinates.*

Usually portion of a project for hospital; where otherwise, a matter for Standing Barrack Committee.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(280). *Payment of compensation in lieu of quarters.*

General Officer Commanding refers case, which is either settled under Regulations or forwarded to Government by Army Head-Quarters.

Quarters—Medical nates.

Subordi-

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command if necessary.

(281). *Selection of sites for Artillery ranges, acquisition of land for the same and payment of compensation for crops on or for the right to use land for ranges; Military Works expenditure in connection with Artillery ranges, e.g., roads, water-supply, etc.*

Ranges.

The General Officer Commanding submits proposals, Army Head-Quarters referring to Government where compensation is paid, and when Military Works expenditure is in question, and the incidence of the charges doubtful.

Will in future be all disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controller and Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(282). *Selection of sites in cantonments for, and construction of, ranges for Cavalry and Infantry, the acquisition of land for the same, and the construction of huts on ranges for storage of paper and canvas targets.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals and communicates orders. Site questions are referred to Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry, and if approved by him are sanctioned. Acquisition of land is sanctioned by Government. Cost of construction of huts can usually be settled under financial powers.

There being no necessity to refer to Army Head-Quarters, Lieutenant-Generals will settle, and, where necessary, will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works.

(283). *Provision of regimental institutes.*

Dealt with as in the case of any other building requirement.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Engineers-in-Chief.

(284). (i) *Relative positions of the different departments (e.g., liquor bar, Corporals' room) of a regimental institute.*

(ii) *Alterations in the scale of furniture for regimental institutes; also supply of furniture to temperance rooms at standing camps and at hill depôts.*

General questions for settlement at Army Head-Quarters, where they will continue to be dealt with.

Regimental Institutions.

Regimental Institutions—Gardens.

(285). *Supply of vegetable seeds and gardening implements for Native troops as at Kajuri Kach, Fort Sandeman, etc.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proposals. Being unauthorised, Army Head-Quarters applies to Government for sanction.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controller to Government.

Regimental Institutions—Messes.

(286). *Questions relating to officers' mess-houses (mess-houses are only provided by Government where officers' quarters are so provided).*

Are generally included in the project for quarters, or treated as a part of such project.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

Reports and Returns.

(287). *Annual return of barrack buildings.*

At present recorded for reference at Army Head-Quarters.

Will be disposed of entirely under the orders of Director General, Military Works.

(288). *Annual return of public buildings, corrections to.*

This return is being dispensed with at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will refer to Chief or Superintending Engineers copy when necessary. Very seldom required.

Sanitary.

(289). *Provision of improved system of conservancy in cantonments—initial outlay.*

General Officer Commanding furnishes details of requirements of certain selected Cantonments, and communicates orders. Army Head-Quarters applies to Government for a special grant, which is distributed under His Excellency's orders.

Will be done by each Command for itself through Controllers.

(290). *Provision of conservancy arrangements in stations and posts not having Cantonment Funds.*

General Officer Commanding forwards proposals. Army Head-Quarters submits proposals to Government and communicates sanction.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controllers to Government.

(291). *Destruction of faecal matter and rubbish by incineration.*

A general question in the experimental stage. All orders are issued from Army Head-Quarters at present.

If a question of general principle, must be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters. All matters of local application will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(292). *Provision of incinerators for destroying the carcasses of regimental and transport animals.*

A Cantonment fund charge. Where no Cantonment fund exists, a *Military* charge requiring Government sanction, which is obtained by Army Head-Quarters on proposals made by General Officer Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with question, referring to Government through Controller.

(293). *Improvements in the pattern of latrines for native troops and the native population of Cantonments.*

A general question on which Principal Medical Officer is consulted, and all orders issued by Army Head-Quarters.

A general question to be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters. All matters of local application will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(294). *Applications for sanction to the improved system of conservancy where both initial and recurring charges can be met from Cantonment funds.*

Measures necessary for the protection of cantonment water-supplies from pollution; also the prevention of irrigation and the cultivation of high crops.

General Officer Commanding refers cases, which can sometimes be settled at Army Head-Quarters, at others in communication with Local Government, and sometimes have to be referred to Government of India for money.

Will be settled with Local Government, or direct to Government of India by Lieutenant-Generals through Controllers.

(295). *Alignment of sewers from adjoining Municipalities through Cantonments.*

This is a proceeding objected to by Army Head-Quarters.

In a case of this kind the matter will invariably be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, to Army Head-Quarters.

(296). *Acquisition and demolition of houses in cantonments for sanitary reasons.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposal, which is approved by Commander-in-Chief if Cantonment funds are available, otherwise application is made to Government for money.

Such a case being a purely local question, will be disposed of by the Lieutenant-General Commanding, by direct reference to Government through Controller if money is necessary.

(297). *Special reports of sanitary defects in cantonments, such as insanitary villages in or adjoining cantonments, insanitary nullahs, tanks, defective drainage, etc.*

Usually Cantonment Fund or Military Works questions settled by Commander-in-Chief. Cases of insanitary conditions outside Cantonments are referred to Local Governments.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all such, where necessary with Local Government.

(298). *Discharge of sewage into rivers in the vicinity of cantonments; establishment of sewage farms in cantonments.*

Cases being purely local will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(299). *Questions relating to the management of Cantonment General and Cantonment Hospitals.*

The administration of these institutions having been vested by Government in the Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, he will deal with these questions, action in this Department being confined to answering references from him.

(300). *Contributions from Cantonment Funds towards maintenance of Cantonment Hospitals.*

Fixed assignments have been made to these institutions.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in future.

(301). *Telegraphic reports of cholera in cantonments.*

Are made by Officers Commanding stations and entered in register, which is sent to His Excellency daily. They are also circulated to Principal Medical Officer, Adjutant General, and Military Secretary.

Sanitary — Cantonment Hospitals.

Sanitary—Epidemics.

Should be made by Principal Medical Officer of the Army to the Principal Medical Officer in India, who will keep His Excellency and the Government of India informed. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will be responsible for moving corps; Quarter Master General in India only requires report of movements of corps owing to cholera, and it seems unnecessary that he should receive daily reports.

(302). *Weekly Reports of cholera.*

Are submitted by Officers Commanding stations, and circulated to Principal Medical Officer, Adjutant General, and Sanitary Commissioner after check with register.

Will be made to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will check and circulate.

(303). *Reports of movements on account of cholera.*

Are reported by Officers Commanding stations, and circulated to Principal Medical Officer, etc.

Will be made to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding; if whole corps are moved, reports will be made for information of Commander-in-Chief.

(304). *Special reports of expenditure incurred for the benefit of troops during cholera.*

Are submitted by General Officers Commanding and expenditure approved of by Commander-in-Chief, Controller being informed.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(305). *Annual Sanitary Reports on cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit reports and take such action as may be directed. The reports are reviewed at Army Head Quarters and necessary remedial measures ordered to be taken. When reports are complete with all information, they are sent to Sanitary Commissioner with Government in connection with his annual report, and are afterwards recorded at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of reports instead of Army Head-Quarters, sending up report on any cantonment which is considered unsatisfactory, for His Excellency's information.

Sanitary — Reports and Returns.

(306). *Alterations in the form of Annual Sanitary Report.*

Referred, if necessary, to Sanitary Commissioner, and alterations notified to Contractor for Printing Government Forms.

A general question, will continue to be dealt with by Army Head Quarters.

(307). *Annual Report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.*

Memo. of the Army Sanitary Commission on the Annual Report of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Questions as to any remedial measures taken on defects noted in the report are referred to Army Head-Quarters by Government, and General Officers Commanding are asked for report of action taken or proposed.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals in direct communication with Government. The report and memo. will also continue to be sent by Government for His Excellency's information.

Volunteers—Volunteer Ranges.

(308). *Loans to Volunteer Corps repayable at interest—Advances or grants for building armouries and the like—Acquisition of land for ranges—Grants-in-aid to assist in constructing ranges.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases and communicates orders, the loan or grant being sanctioned by Government of India.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding direct to Government of India, through Controller, or to Local Government, as the case may be.

No. 852-B.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA;

Simla, 26th March 1895.

To

THE OFFICERS MENTIONED BELOW.

SIR,

Quarter Master Genl's. Department.

I AM directed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India to forward, for information, copies of a schedule approved by the Government of India in the Military Department, showing the procedure for the conduct of correspondence connected with the Quarter Master General's Department, on the inauguration of the new commands on 1st April 1895.

2. The favour of an acknowledgment, with information as to any additional copies required, is requested.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

G. M. HEATH, Captain,

for Quarter Master General in India.

					No. of copies.
To the Lieutenant General Commanding the Forces, Punjab Command					25
"	"	"	"	" Bengal	25
"	"	"	"	" Madras	25
"	"	"	"	" Bombay	25
"	Mily. Secy. to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India				5
"	Adjutant General in India				15
"	Inspector General of Artillery in India				5
"	" Cavalry				2
"	Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India				10
"	Judge Advocate General in India				2
"	Principal Veterinary Officer in India				2
"	Director of Military Education in India				2
"	Director General of Ordnance in India				5
"	Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command				5
"	"	"	"	" Bengal	5
"	"	"	"	" Madras	5
"	"	"	"	" Bombay	5

	No. of copies.
To the Director General of Military Works ...	5
„ Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command	5
„ „ „ „ Bengal „	5
„ „ „ „ Madras „	5
„ „ „ „ Bombay „	5
„ Commissary General-in-Chief ...	5
„ „ „ Punjab Command	5
„ „ „ Bengal „	5
„ „ „ Madras „	5
„ „ „ Bombay „	5
„ Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command	5
„ „ „ „ Bengal „	5
„ „ „ „ Madras „	5
„ „ „ „ Bombay „	5
„ Secretary to the Government of Bengal ...	5
„ „ „ „ N.-W. Provinces and Oudh	10*
„ „ „ „ Punjab ...	10*
„ „ „ „ Madras†	6
„ „ „ „ Bombay†	6
„ „ „ „ Chief Commissioner, Assam ...	10†
„ „ „ „ „ Burma†	6
„ „ „ „ „ Central Provinces	5
„ „ „ „ „ Berar†	6
„ „ „ „ „ Ajmere-Merwarat	6
„ Agent to the Governor General in Central India	5
„ „ „ „ „ Biluchistan	5
„ „ „ „ „ Rajputana†	6
„ Resident, Hyderabad† ...	6
„ „ Baroda† ...	6
„ „ Mysore† ...	6
„ Comptroller and Auditor General ...	2
„ Accountant General, Bengal ...	2
„ „ „ North-Western Provinces and Oudh...	2
„ „ „ Punjab ...	2
„ Comptroller, Assam ...	2
„ „ Central Provinces ...	2
„ „ India Treasuries ...	2
„ Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops ...	2
„ Superintendent, Army Clothing Bengal ...	5
„ „ „ „ Madras ...	5
„ „ „ „ Govt. Boot Factory (Calcutta)	2
„ Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands ...	2
„ „ „ „ Madras and Bombay „	2
„ „ „ „ of Army Signalling, Punjab and Ben. Commands	2
„ „ „ „ „ Madras and Bom. „	2
„ Secretary to the Govt. of India, Foreign Department ...	5

* 5 copies for Public Works Department.

† With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.

Office of Quarter Master General in India.

SCHEDULE SHOWING PROCEDURE FOR THE CONDUCT OF CORRESPONDENCE CONNECTED WITH THE QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, ON THE INAUGURATION OF THE NEW COMMANDS, AS APPROVED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN MILITARY DEPARTMENT No. 1064-B., DATED 21st MARCH 1895.

A. BRANCH.

Army List.

(1). *Correction of pages relating to Quarter Master General's Department, Army Head-Quarters.*

Done by Army Head-Quarters.

Will continue to be done by Army Head-Quarters.

Correction of pages relating to officers qualified as Instructors in Army Signalling.

Quarterly Returns submitted by Commanders-in-Chief, Madras and Bombay, and General Officers Commanding Districts in Bengal, to Army Head-Quarters, which now corrects the pages.

Pages will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will correct them by the Quarterly Returns, and return to Secretary to Government of India, Military Department, Calcutta.

Books—Regulations—Forms. (2). *Preparation, issue, and correction of Encampment Regulations.*

Now dealt with entirely at Army Head-Quarters. Additional free copies required are supplied by Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, on approval of Army Head-Quarters.

Preparation, issue of new editions, and corrections, will continue to be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters. Additional free copies required for corps, departments, etc., in a command, will be supplied by Superintendent of Government Printing, on approval of Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(3). *Issue of additional free copies of Army Regulations, India, Vol. X.*

Now obtained from Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, through Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will approve supply to corps, departments, railways, etc., in command, and instruct Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, to forward direct.

- (3)-a. *Correction or abolition of present or introduction of new India Army or other forms connected with the Quarter Master General's Department.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting any suggestions to Army Head-Quarters.

- (4). *Annual reports on encamping grounds in commands.*

Camps.

Now submitted to Army Head-Quarters, there scrutinised, remarked upon, and any necessary action, beyond the powers of General Officers Commanding, taken to obtain funds for remedying defects. Final action taken with Local Government, or General Officer Commanding.

To be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in communication with Local Governments, or Government of India, through Controller, if expenditure is involved and special provision of funds required.

- (5). *Acquisition or enlargement of encamping grounds, provision of wells, water troughs, boundary pillars, drainage arrangements, etc.*

Proposals now submitted to Army Head-Quarters, there considered, and any necessary action taken with Local Government or Government of India for provision of funds, General Officers Commanding taking all executive action on receipt of sanction.

To be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in communication with Local Governments; or proposals submitted, through Controller, for the sanction of the Government of India, if necessary.

- (6). *Encroachments on encamping ground sites by railways, natives, etc., transfer of military encamping grounds or portions thereof to Local Governments, etc., for civil purposes.*

Dealt with, on report of General Officers Commanding, by Army Head-Quarters, and orders of Government of India obtained, if necessary.

To be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who, if the orders of the Government of India are necessary, will submit to Army Head-Quarters.

- (7). *Annual ploughing and cultivation of encamping grounds. Reports by corps on march of bad condition of ditto.*

Reports now submitted to Army-Head Quarters, which takes action with Local Governments, if necessary.

To be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in communication with Local Governments, if necessary.

Camps—Commander-in-Chief.

- (8). *Establishment of camps for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, when necessary, and expenditure incurred thereon Entertainment, promotion, pay, discharge, etc., of Commander-in-Chief's Camp Establishment of lascars, etc.*

Now dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

Will continue to be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

Camps—Instruction.

- (9). *Formation and constitution of Camps of Instruction.*

In Bengal preliminary proposals are drawn up during the summer at Army Head-Quarters, sent to General Officers Commanding for review and submission of estimates of cost, and, after consideration of replies, final orders giving approved camps, allotments, constitution, etc., issue from Army Head-Quarters, leaving General Officers Commanding to arrange and carry out all details. The Bombay and Madras Armies receive allotments proportionate to their strength, and arrange their own camps.

Army Head-Quarters will make allotments to each Army, and Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will arrange their own camps, referring to Army Head-Quarters for information regarding possibility of attendance of corps whose dates of movements in relief, etc., are regulated by Army Head-Quarters. Lieutenant-Generals will submit their proposals for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief. Concentration Circulars will be sent to Army Head-Quarters for information.

- (10). *Postal and telegraph arrangements at Camps of Instruction.*

Army Head-Quarters ask Directors General to instruct their local officers to ascertain and meet requirements of General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of the matter with the local departmental officers.

(11). *Accounts of Camps.*

On conclusion of camp, submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, checked, and passed to Controller concerned for final audit.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will pass the accounts, after check, direct to the Controller concerned for final audit.

(12). *General rules in regard to expenditure which should be incurred at Camps of Instruction, and whether defrayable from the Camp allotment or ordinary grants.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, the orders of the Government of India being obtained, if necessary.

This procedure will be continued.

(13). *Disputes as to admissibility of charges preferred against Camps of Instruction allotments.*

Referred by General Officers Commanding or Controllers to Army Head-Quarters, and disposed of or submitted to the Government of India for final decision.

Such cases will be disposed of locally, if the Lieutenant-General Commanding and Controller agree; but should there prove to be a difference of opinion on a question of general principle, the matter should be referred to Army Head-Quarters for decision.

(14). *Attendance of Imperial Service Troops at Camps, etc.*

Now arranged by Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops, Army Head-Quarters, and Government of India; General Officers Commanding being consulted as to their willingness to receive the troops, and given final orders on decision being arrived at.

Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops will arrange the matter in direct communication with Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(15). *Holding of, constitution, allotment, movements of troops to and from, and general preliminary arrangements with Local Governments, Departments, etc.*

Proposals drawn up and submitted by Army Head-Quarters to Government of India. If approved, detailed orders on all subjects issue to those concerned for local action.

Proposals will be drawn up and submitted by Army Head-Quarters to Government of India. If approved, orders n

Camps of Exercise, e.g., as at Delhi, 1885-86.

regard to the main points will be communicated by Army Head-Quarters to the Lieutenant-General Commanding within whose command the camp will take place, and the latter will then take all further subsidiary action with Lieutenant-Generals of other Armies, Local Governments, Departments, etc.

Camps--Rest-Houses.

(16). *Opening and closing of authorised rest-camps.*

Orders issued by Army Head-Quarters, on receipt of which General Officers Commanding make the necessary arrangements for the provision or dispersal of necessary authorised establishments and equipment.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will issue all orders.

(17). *Establishments in connection with rest-camps, such as Transport Officers, Transport Sergeants-Major, Rest-Camp Sergeants and Clerks.*

These establishments are provided for annually in the Budget Estimate of the Quarter Master General's Department, Army Head-Quarters, and the sanction of Government obtained to increased expenditure at any time. Other establishments are budgetted for by the Departments concerned, such as Commissariat, Medical, etc. Appointments of Transport Officers and Transport Sergeants-Major are made at Army Head-Quarters, Rest-Camp Sergeants and Clerks being arranged for by General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will budget for establishments, appoint Transport Officers and Transport Sergeants-Major, and obtain, through Controllers, the sanction of the Government of India to any increase in expenditure.

(18). *Opening of temporary additional rest-camps under exceptional circumstances.*

Now sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, generally on recommendation of General Officers Commanding, if time does not admit of a prior reference to the Government of India; and the approval of the Government of India obtained to the expenditure involved.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will sanction, and, if the cost is not covered by their financial powers, submit for approval of the Government of India, through Controllers, either before or after, as circumstances permit.

(19). *Extensions of existing rest-camps, extra sidings, wells, equipment, etc.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, and sanction of Government of India obtained to proposals and expenditure involved. General Officers Commanding take all executive action on receipt of sanction.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will obtain, through Controllers, the required sanction of the Government of India, and issue all orders.

(20). *Establishment of new permanent rest-camps.*

Necessity considered at Army Head-Quarters, General Officers Commanding furnishing all information required as to local details, cost, etc., and, if established, submitted for the sanction of the Government of India. On receipt of sanction, General Officers Commanding take all local executive action.

Army Head-Quarters will be consulted as to the desirability of the measure, and will submit the detailed proposals, through Controllers, to the Government of India, and on receipt of sanction communicate to Lieutenant-Generals, who will issue all orders.

(21). *Army Transport.*

Scales of allotments to Commands and Corps are decided by the Commissary General-in-Chief and Army Head-Quarters, and approved by the Government of India. General Officers Commanding have control over the whole of the transport in their commands, and are responsible for its efficiency and training. Army Head-Quarters approve of the detachment of transport out of a command for any length of time for Imperial and other purposes, and are consulted on all general army questions.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit any proposals for changes in allotments, or in the general principles under which they are made, to the Commissary General-in-Chief, who will consult Army Head-Quarters.

They will have full control over and be responsible for the efficiency and training of the transport within their command, and will be empowered to authorise its

**Commissariat Department—
Transport.**

temporary detachment within the army area as may be found desirable.

Army Head-Quarters will approve of the detachment of transport for any length of time out of the army area for Imperial or other purposes.

Army Head-Quarters will be consulted by Commissary General-in-Chief in regard to any new proposals for utilisation of army transport, e.g., with civil authorities in peace time, for pakhali purposes, etc.

(22). *Half-yearly Reports on Transport.*

Prepared for each station, remarked upon by General Officers Commanding, sent to the Commissary General of the Circle, who remedies defects as far as possible, correspondence and reports are then submitted by General Officers Commanding to Commissary General-in-Chief, who forwards to Army Head-Quarters with any remarks.

Reports will be forwarded to local Commissary General, who will remedy defects as far as possible, and, under the orders of Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, will then address Commissary General-in-Chief on any matters not remediable locally. Latter will consult Army Head-Quarters when questions of general principle are involved.

(23). *Transport training of officers and men.*

General principles laid down by Army Head-Quarters, all other action taken locally by Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding.

The main principles will be laid down for guidance by Army Head-Quarters, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding issuing any further orders in regard to details.

(24). *Grant of allowances to unqualified Regimental Transport Officers.*

General Officers Commanding sanction up to six months, Army Head-Quarters sanction thereafter.

General Officers Commanding will sanction up to six months, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding sanctioning thereafter, in communication with Controller, when circumstances seem to require a departure from rule.

(25). *Introduction or trial of new patterns of carts, pack saddles, transport gear, loading frames, slings, crates, etc., etc.*

Questions arise in various ways, and are disposed of by the Commissary General-in-Chief, Army Head-Quarters, and

Government of India. Trials are carried out by the local military authorities, and reports submitted to Army Head-Quarters.

The above procedure will be continued.

(26). *Scales of ambulance transport. Introduction or trial of new pattern of ambulance carts, dandies, stretchers, saddles, etc.*

Questions arise in various ways, and are disposed of by the Commissary General-in-Chief, Army Head-Quarters, and Government of India. Trials are carried out by the local military authorities, and reports submitted to Army Head-Quarters.

The above procedure will be continued.

(27). *Disputes between régiments and civil authorities regarding demurrage on hired carriage.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters and disposed of with Local Governments, or submitted for the final orders of the Government of India.

To be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in consultation with Local Governments where possible, or submitted for the final orders of the Government of India.

(28). *Reports on Railways throughout India.*

General Officers Commanding in Bengal submit to Army Head-Quarters manuscript reports for the lines or portions of lines allotted to their commands, and corrections when necessary, which are printed and distributed to the Government of India and all concerned. In the Madras and Bombay Armies the reports, etc., are printed locally, and copies sent to Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will arrange for the compilation, printing, and distribution of the reports by the Superintendent of Government Printing, copies being sent to Army Head-Quarters for record.

(29). *Reports on opening of new lines or extensions.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters for publication in General Orders for the guidance of despatching officers. If affecting a main line of military traffic, such as opening out a shorter, cheaper, and more convenient route to a port of embarkation, etc., question of full adoption of new line is considered at Army Head-Quarters, full particulars as to rest-camps required, and

Communications—Railway.

cost, being submitted by General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will notify the opening or extension in their own Army Orders, and also submit the reports to Army Head-Quarters, for publication in General Orders for the guidance of despatching officers throughout India.

Question of full adoption will be primarily considered by Lieutenant-General Commanding within whose command the new line is situated, and submitted to Army Head-Quarters for consideration, and, if approved, transmission to Government of India for final orders.

(30). *Proposals for construction of new lines.*

Army Head-Quarters consider from a military point of view as regards their probable value for ordinary military traffic or strategical purposes, and communicate opinion to Government of India.

The above procedure will be continued.

(31). *Breaches in railways by floods or other blocks on lines.*

Reported by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, which informs the Government of India and Departments, and proposes measures to Government of India, if necessary, to meet military exigencies.

Reports should be made to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will inform Governments, Departments, and Army Head-Quarters, submitting through latter any proposals to meet military demands.

(32). *Construction of additional sidings and platforms to meet the requirements of military traffic, or additions and alterations to those existing.*

Army Head-Quarters consider desirability—proposals in some cases emanating from General Officers Commanding—and submit proposals for sanction of Government of India, and carrying out by railway authorities.

Purely local questions of additions or alterations to existing sidings and platforms, which Lieutenant-Generals Commanding can get carried out by the Railway Company, will be disposed of locally. Other questions involving more than local issues should be submitted to Army Head-Quarters.

(33.) *Compilation, issue, and correction of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Route Books.*

Done by Army Head-Quarters of the three armies, corrections being made on reports submitted by General Officers Commanding.

The Bengal Route Book will be divided into two, giving the routes in each army area, and Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will then dispose of all matters relating to their Route Books.

Pending sub-division of the Bengal Route Book, Lieutenant-Generals will forward all corrections to the Quarter Master General in India for publication.

(34.) *Maps of communications and tables of routes in each district.*

Prepared by General Officers Commanding, and checked and published at the Army Head-Quarters of the Presidential Armies.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all matters under this head, copies of the maps and route tables being sent to Army Head-Quarters on publication.

(35.) *Reports as to bad state of roads.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters by Corps marching, and disposed of with Local Governments, if possible.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of reports with Local Governments.

(36.) *Construction and maintenance of important frontier roads likely to be used on mobilisation, etc.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Supreme and Local Governments.

This procedure will be continued.

(37.) *Legislative measures in regard to tolls, etc.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters. This procedure will be continued.

(38.) *Loan of troops for construction of roads.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Local and Supreme Governments.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of questions relating to loan of troops, temporarily, on works within their command.

Army Head-Quarters will deal with questions of loan of troops for work outside the army area, and on special frontier roads.

Communications—Roads.

(39.) *Necessity for continuance of boat bridges or other means of communication, when sub-ways have been established on adjoining railway bridges.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Local and Supreme Governments, General Officer Commanding being, as a rule, consulted in the matter.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding being consulted, when necessary.

Communications—Telegraph.

(40.) *Construction and maintenance of telegraph lines for military operations, etc.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Supreme Government, the local military officers being consulted when considered necessary.

Army Head-Quarters will deal with these questions in communication with the Government of India, consulting Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, when necessary.

Communications—Telephone.

(41.) *Proposals for construction of telephone lines for military purposes.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, and, if approved, forwarded to Government of India for final orders.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these questions, obtaining the orders of the Government of India, through Controllers, direct.

(42.) *Adjustments of amounts due under authorised rules to Commander-in-Chief's camp establishment and menial servants of Quarter Master General's Office, Army Head-Quarters.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters. This procedure must be continued.

(43.) *General rules in regard to method of conducting or disposing of correspondence connected with Quarter Master General's Department.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued in regard to main principles, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding issuing their own instructions in regard to local correspondence, provided it does not contravene any general ruling.

Compensation—Dearness of Provisions.

Correspondence.

(44). *Confidential Monthly Distribution Return of Army, showing regular and irregular Troops, Reserves, Volunteers, Military Police, Levies, and Transport.*

Prepared at Army Head-Quarters from returns submitted direct by Local Governments, Commissaries General, corps and detachments. The Bengal return includes the whole India Volunteer force, and summarises the strength of the Indian Army. Army Head-Quarters distribute printed copies of return to the Government of India, Local Governments, Home authorities, and Departments.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile and issue the return for their Commands.

From the above returns Army Head-Quarters will compile and issue a summary of the strength of the four Commands.

(45). *Confidential Skeleton Distribution Return, Bengal, showing troops present, sick, and absent, at each station in Bengal Presidency on 1st of each month.*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters from telegraphic reports of Officers Commanding stations, and printed and issued to all concerned.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to compile and issue this return, which will in future include all stations in India.

(46). *Monthly list of stations of British troops required by Horse Guards.*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters, and despatched to Horse Guards.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile for their Armies, and despatch direct to Horse Guards.

(47). *Annual Statement showing British troops located in the hills each summer.*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters, and issued to all concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile and distribute.

(48). *General questions, such as reduction or increase in the authorised garrison of India as a whole, or in garrisons of districts, stations, main frontier posts, etc.; abandonment of old or occupation of new stations or frontier posts, etc.; redistribution of authorised garrisons; location of newly raised or reorganised corps, or of corps released from other stations.*

Army Head-Quarters discusses objections and advantages, estimates probable

Distribution of Army.

Distribution of Army.
British Army.
Native Army.
Local Forces.

cost of changes, consults Local Governments, if necessary, and submits proposals for final orders of Government of India. General Officers Commanding furnish reports on local details, and give effect to decision when notified.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if they initiate proposals, will consult Local Governments, and Controllers, and submit proposals, with full details as to objections, advantages, cost, etc., to Army Head-Quarters for consideration, and final action with Government of India, if thought desirable.

In cases where the Government of India or Army Head-Quarters initiate proposals, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will be called upon to consider the question, and will then prepare and submit the matter in the same way as prescribed for proposals initiated by himself.

Distribution of Army— Movements of Troops.

(49). *Annual movement circular containing instructions as to dates and manner in which the sanctioned reliefs of corps are to be carried out by rail, river, road or sea, and in regard to any necessary exchanges of cavalry and artillery horses, mules, guns, and equipment, and camp equipage and establishments of all arms.*

Prepared at Army Head-Quarters, being arranged so as to meet the requirements of Camps of Instruction, and of the Home, Colonial, and Indian Marine troop-ing programmes. Subsequent to its issue, changes of routes and dates due to cholera, glanders, floods, etc., are sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters. General Officers Commanding take all executive action on receipt of circular or sanction to subsequent changes.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will prepare and issue their own movement circular, making all arrangements for troops moving within the area of the Command, and sanctioning any subsequent changes amongst the latter not affecting troopship or other general programmes.

Army Head-Quarters will decide and communicate to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, for entry in the local movement circular, all inter-Command movements, and sanction any subsequent changes connected therewith.

Distribution of Army—Reliefs.

(50). *Annual relief proposals on account of British and Native corps and detachments.*

The Bengal Presidency Reliefs and Inter-Presidential Reliefs are decided at

Army Head-Quarters, India, and the former submitted to the Government of India for approval, on receipt of which the reliefs are promulgated in General Orders. The Madras and Bombay Armies submit their proposed programmes to Army Head-Quarters, India, for scrutiny and correction to meet inter-presidential requirements, etc., and, on receipt of decision, send on proposals, through Local Governments, to Government of India, who refer the proposals to Army Head-Quarters for opinion, and finally issue orders to the Local Government concerned, the sanctioned reliefs being notified in the local Army Orders.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit draft relief programme, with estimate of cost, to Army Head-Quarters, being given information beforehand, if possible, as to corps proceeding to England or the Colonies, and connected reliefs.

Army Head-Quarters will regulate reliefs of corps proceeding to England or the Colonies, and inter-Command reliefs, including those of native troops of one Command temporarily garrisoning stations in the area, of another Command, and generally ensure that the four programme meet Imperial requirements. The proposals will then be submitted for the sanction of the Government of India, and, on receipt, the approved reliefs will be notified.

(51). *Selection of and despatch of British Regiments from India to the Colonies.*

Army Head-Quarters select outgoing regiment, decide connected movements, and obtain the sanction of the Government of India, the local military authorities taking all executive action on the relief being sanctioned and notified.

The above procedure will be continued.

(52). *General question of ordinary length of tour of service for all arms in a station, and exceptions in the case of unhealthy stations, etc., etc.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to deal with the question, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding embodying in their draft relief programmes any recommendations for exceptional treatment of corps.

(53). *General question as to length of tour of service in India for all arms.*

Discussed between Army Head-Quarters, Government of India, and Home authorities.

This procedure will be continued.

(54). *Exceptional relief or other movements of regiments or detachments, not provided for in sanctioned relief programmes, rendered essential by sickness, etc.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters, and the sanction of the Government of India applied for, on receipt of which the local military authorities are informed, and take all necessary executive action.

As such movements would be confined to the Command area, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply, through Controllers, direct to the Government of India for sanction, reporting, however, to Army Head-Quarters the proposals and action taken.

(55). *Indian Marine troopship programme between ports in India, and to and from Colonial ports.*

Madras and Bombay Armies submit to Army Head-Quarters, India, statements giving embarkation strengths of corps and detachments requiring conveyance by sea during the season, with approximate convenient dates of movement. The requirements of the Bengal Presidency are taken into account, and a tabulated statement giving the total requirements sent to the Director of the Royal Indian Marine. A programme is then arranged by the Director and Army Head-Quarters in consultation, and issued to all concerned, the local military authorities then taking all necessary subsidiary action. Changes in the programme are arranged by Army Head-Quarters and the Director.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to arrange this programme, and any changes therein, in communication with the Director, Royal Indian Marine. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit to Army Head-Quarters statements giving the embarkation strengths of the corps and detachments requiring conveyance by sea, and approximate convenient dates of movement.

(56). *Arrangements for the movement of troops, transport, supplies, etc.*

Ordered by Army Head-Quarters on instructions of Local Government or Government of India, local military authorities taking all executive action.

If within the border, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of the matter in communication with Local Governments and report to Army Head-Quarters if necessary.

If beyond the border, involving large or extended operations, the procedure

Disturbances

prescribed under "Field Operations" will be followed.

(57). *Appointments of Inspectors and Assistant Inspectors, permanent staff of Central Schools, their status, pay, allowances, leave, inspection circles, tours, etc.*

System and extent of instruction, requirements, standard of qualification, prizes, publication of Central Schools examination results, instructional staff and signallers to be maintained, inspections, inspection results, supply of extra signallers for expeditions when a change of system is contemplated.

Scales of equipment for Central Schools, Stations, Camps and Detachments in peace and war; table and introduction of new or improved articles of equipment; method of repair of ditto etc.

Compilation or amendment of Signalling Orders, Manual of Instruction and Appendix, Books, Forms, and Returns.

Now dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, India, in communication, if necessary, with Ordnance Department, Home authorities, and Government of India, the local military authorities giving effect to any orders issued.

This procedure will be continued. Inspectors will also continue to arrange direct with General Officers Commanding all details regarding attendance of officers and men at Central School classes, passing of Native signallers, inspection of regimental signallers, etc.

(58). *Arrangements for reception of men of Imperial Service Corps for instruction in Army Signalling.*

Application submitted to Army Head-Quarters by Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops, and approved after General Officers Commanding concerned have agreed to receive the party or parties.

The Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops will arrange the matter in direct communication with Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(59). *General rules for carrying out instruction in reconnaissance for all arms.*

Issued by Army Head-Quarters, the local military authorities taking all detailed action.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will issue their own orders.

Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.

Drill and Surveying.

Instruction—

(60). *Orders for Cavalry Corps marching to execute instruction reconnaissances.*

Issued by Army Head-Quarters when thought necessary.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will issue orders when necessary.

(61). *British and Native Survey Classes at Roorkee. Selection of Assistant Instructors, Non-Commissioned Officers and men, course of study, allowance of furniture and instruments, composition of class, rules for rewards, allowances, etc. Extension of instruction to Native troops in Madras and Bombay; formation of a Survey Unattached List, etc.*

Names of candidates for instruction are submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, which selects the required number and notifies names, the local authorities arranging for despatch.

All other questions are disposed of entirely by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Departments, North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government, and Government of India, if necessary.

The above procedure will be continued, except that Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit the rolls of candidates.

Drill and Instruction—Telegraphy.

(62). *Half-yearly reports on British soldiers trained in electric telegraphy, in view to employment in the field, etc.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, which records and watches half-yearly results. General Officers Commanding take all action for training of men in communication with Telegraph Department.

Reports to be submitted to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will record and watch results.

Equipment.

(63). *Introduction or trial of new patterns of articles of equipment not coming under other heads.*

Army Head-Quarters issue all orders, and finally decide question, local military authorities carrying out any necessary trials and reporting results.

This procedure will be continued.

Drill and Instruction—Reconnaissance.

(64). *Preparation of scheme of operations, warning troops for service, programme of movements in concentration, necessary movements in support or relief, arrangements for depots, families, etc., and similar arrangements on breaking up of force.* **Field Operations.**

Arrangements with Commissary General-in-Chief, Principal Medical Officer, Marine, Postal and Telegraph Departments, for transport, supplies, ambulance, and field hospital transport, sea transport, postal, and telegraph requirements.

Scheme is drawn up* and submitted by Army Head-Quarters for sanction of Government of India, on receipt of which the local General Officers Commanding are informed of the sanctioned arrangements, and take all local action.

Once the scheme is sanctioned, the Commander-in-Chief in India is empowered to issue, without reference to the Government of India, such orders as he may deem desirable to the Heads of Departments in regard to details not specifically provided for by orders of Government or regulations; provided they do not involve large or unusual expenditure, and that all questions of real importance affecting the organization of the force, the plan of operations, or departmental administration, are submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to draw up the scheme of operations, in communication with Heads of Departments and the Lieutenant-General Commanding concerned, and, on being sanctioned, it will be communicated to the latter.

On its receipt the Lieutenant-General Commanding will arrange, as far as possible, all matters relating to the warning and movement of troops to the front, in support, or relief, transport, supplies, postal and telegraph requirements, with his departmental heads, and generally will only submit such questions as require the special orders of Army Head-Quarters or the Government of India. He will report progress *de die in diem* by telegraph to Army Head-Quarters.

(65). *Reports submitted during field operations—*

(a) *Weekly telegraphic report of distribution of force.*

(b) *Weekly diary of events, information collected, etc.*

* By an Officer of the Intelligence Branch, who communicates direct with Heads of Departments, and frames scheme under Quarter Master General's orders; it is then submitted to Government from the Adjutant-General's Department.

(c). *Monthly telegraphic report of distribution of force.*

Submitted by General Officer Commanding Field Force to Army Head-Quarters, which distributes copies of (a) and (b) to all concerned.

The present procedure for (a) and (c) will be continued.

(b) will be submitted to the Lieutenant-General Commanding, who will furnish copies to Army Head-Quarters and all concerned.

Guards and Escorts.

(66). *Escorts for Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan, when moving to Mekran, etc.*

Question usually submitted by Local Administration to Government of India, which consults and communicates sanction to Army Head-Quarters for necessary action in regard to the troops. On receipt of orders as to strength and routes, General Officers Commanding take all executive action.

Army Head-Quarters will be consulted, but the sanction to the military escort accompanying having been communicated by the Government of India to the Local Administration, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will detail the troops, a copy of the orders being furnished to Army Head-Quarters.

(67). *Escorts for survey or railway working parties.*

If of a trivial strength, General Officers Commanding usually arrange on application of local Civil Officers, etc. If of any size, the Local Government request, or the Government of India instruct, Army Head-Quarters to detail the troops, and on issue of orders, General Officers Commanding take all necessary action.

If a local matter under the Local Government, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will furnish on application. If the matter requires the orders of the Supreme Government, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will refer to Army Head-Quarters.

(68). *Escorts for a Lieutenant-Governor on tour.*

Army Head-Quarters details troops and routes, and General Officers Commanding take all executive action.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all action, on requisition from the Private Secretary to His Honor.

(69). *Despatch of 1 troop of Native Cavalry to Calcutta at the commencement of each cold season to bring cavalry detachment up to one squadron, the troop returning to its station at the end of the season.*

Army Head-Quarters enquire from Military Secretary to the Viceroy the date His Excellency will arrive or depart from Calcutta, and order movement of troop accordingly, the General Officer Commanding taking all executive action.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will take all necessary action, consulting the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.

(70). *Half-yearly relief of Srinagar Residency Guard.*

Army Head-Quarters details corps to find detachment, dates and routes, and General Officer Commanding takes all executive action.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will take all action.

(71). *Detachment of Gurkhas for duty at Simla during the summer.*

Army Head Quarters details corps to find detachment, dates and routes for march to and from Simla, after ascertaining from the Military Secretaries to the Viceroy and Commander-in-Chief the date Their Excellencies will arrive in or depart from Simla. On receipt of orders, General Officers Commanding take all executive action.

Army Head Quarters will continue to do this, communicating all orders to the Lieutenant-General Commanding.

(72). *Scales of camp equipage to be maintained issued in peace and war for troops and followers; patterns of tents for all arms and hospital purposes, and their component parts; tent lanterns and buckets; system of carrying out repairs; patterns of tents to be maintained by officers; rates of hire; etc.*

Disposed of by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Director General of Ordnance and Government of India; any necessary trials or experiments being carried out by General Officers Commanding, in accordance with the instructions received, and reports submitted.

This procedure will be continued, all instructions for trials being issued to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

Ordnance Department— Camp-Equipage.

(73). *Disputes connected with repair charges, want of care of tents, etc. Questions relating to grant of compensation to Native Cavalry on account of excessive wear and tear of their tents on duty; maintenance of reserve tents at stations to meet cholera; temporary issues for local purposes.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding or Ordnance Department to Army Head-Quarters, and decided, if possible, or referred for orders of Government of India.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these questions, or, if necessary, submit them, through Controllers, to the Government of India.

(74). *Questions relating to the camp equipage of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

Disposed of at Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued.

(75). *All general questions coming under this head.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with those concerned.

This procedure will be continued.

(76). *All questions relating to officers, clerks, servants, etc., of the Quarter Master General's Office, Army Head-Quarters.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure must be continued.

(77). *Departure, progress, and arrival reports of corps moving.*

Submitted by Officers Commanding corps moving direct to Army Head-Quarters, and recorded for information in connection with Distribution Return.

To be submitted by Officers Commanding Corps moving to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, for record in connection with the Army Distribution Return.

(78). *Embarkation and disembarkation returns of troops ex-Indian Marine troopships or river steamers.*

Submitted by General Officer Commanding at port of embarkation or disembarkation to Army Head-Quarters, thence transmitted to Government of India for perusal.

Returns will be submitted to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

Organisation—Mobilisation.

Quarter Master General's Department.

Reports and Returns.

(79). *Embarkation and disembarkation returns of troops ex-Her Majesty's Indian troopships.*

Submitted by General Officer Commanding at port of embarkation or disembarkation to Army Head-Quarters, and an annual return of troops, etc., arrived from and sent to England compiled therefrom and distributed to those concerned.

This procedure will be continued.

(80). *Programmes of tours of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

Special.

Army Head-Quarters prepares, submits, and obtains sanction of the Government of India, and issues and notifies to all concerned.

This procedure will be continued.

(81). *Use, repair, etc., of the State railway carriages of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, rates charged, and disposal of charges connected therewith; use of special trains by His Excellency, rates charged, and disposal of account matters connected therewith.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued.

(82). *Rules for the payment for baggage conveyed by troop extra or passenger trains.*

Transport—Baggage

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with the Government of India.

This procedure will be continued.

(83). *Disputes regarding excess baggage taken by rail, river, or sea, by corps or individuals.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding or Accounts Department, and, after consideration, decided by Army Head-Quarters or referred to the Government of India for orders, if found necessary.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such questions with their Controllers as far as their financial powers will admit, or refer, through Controllers, to the Government of India for final orders, if necessary, when no main principle or interpretation of regulations is involved.

Cases involving a general principle, or in which the reading of the regulations on the subject is in question, will be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding to Army Head-Quarters.

Transport—Land.

(84). *General questions regarding passage, scales of accommodation, baggage, servants, etc., by dāk and bullock train for officers, soldiers, families, etc.*

Disposed of by Army Head-Quarters, which obtains the orders of the Government of India, if necessary.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(85). *Special arrangements for despatching troops to hill and other stations off line of railway. Dāk charges and contracts as notified in G. O. C. C. No. 347 of 1893, and questions arising thereon.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding or Accounts Department, and disposed of by Army Head-Quarters in communication with the Government of India, if necessary.

These being local questions will be disposed of by the Lieutenant-General Commanding, or, in the case of contracts, referred, through the Controller, direct to the Government of India.

Transport—Railway.

(86). *Scales of accommodation, baggage, chargers, servants, camp equipage, stores, and passages for officers, troops, followers, families, etc. General questions regarding military capacities of all types of railway rolling-stock; suitability of proposed new stock for military traffic; latrine accommodation in troop trains; fittings in interior of carriages for rifles or ambulance matériel; marking of military carrying capacity on outside of carriages; provision of specially fitted wagons for conveyance of elephants; carriage of explosives; rules for loan of rolling-stock for instructional purposes; rules for entrainment and detrainment of men, horses, guns, and stores on peace and field service scales; use of ferry trains; maximum and minimum composition of troop trains; speed of troop trains; general questions of through running of troop trains; general questions of suitable times for despatch of troops; attachment of troop carriages to mail, passenger, or mixed trains.*

Initiative arrangements for supply of filtered and aerated waters to troops travelling; rules for the supply of meals, etc., at railway refreshment rooms to individual soldiers or small parties.

Rates to be paid for military traffic of all descriptions; contracts; questions of payment at contract or tariff rates; payment for reserved, hospital, or lying down accommodation; use of return tickets; reserved accommodation for high officials; warrant forms and tickets; authorities empowered to issue warrants, etc., concessions to soldiers travelling on recreation leave; supply of route tables and maps to despatching officers; and

generally all questions dealt with under Army Regulations, Volume X, Part II, Sections II and V.

Submitted or referred to Army Head-Quarters by those concerned, or initiated there; disposed of in communication with the Government of India and others as necessary, and decisions arrived at communicated to all concerned.

This procedure will be continued, all such general questions being submitted to Army Head-Quarters by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(87). *Applications for inland transport to intended place of residence for widows and families of honorary commissioned and warrant officers left in destitute circumstances, who desire to remain in India.*

Forwarded to Army Head-Quarters, thence submitted to the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, for consideration.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and submit, through the Controller, to the Government of India.

(83). *Compilation, issue, and correction of Army Regulations, Volume X, Parts I and II.*

Expressions of opinion or decisions on all references for interpretation of above rules, reasons therefore, and consideration of necessity for amendment of rules.

All questions submitted or referred to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, Controllers, and Government of India, for consideration, and decided or referred to Government of India for final orders.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

Transport—Regulations.

Transport—River.

(89). *General questions regarding passages, scales of accommodation, baggage, camp equipage, chargers, servants, and messing, for officers, troops, families, followers, etc.,*

and

generally all matters dealt with in Army Regulations, Volume X, Part II, Section III, "River."

Submitted or referred to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, Accounts Department, and Government of India, considered and decided, or referred for the final orders of the Government of India.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(90). *Contracts and rates of passage and messing charges on the Assam and Irrawaddy rivers.*

General Officers Commanding make local enquiries and submit detailed proposals to Army Head-Quarters, which considers and, if necessary, lays case before the Government of India for final orders, on receipt of which General Officers Commanding are informed and take all necessary further military action.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(91). *Home and Colonial Troopship programme.*

Actual programme of movements of ships is arranged by Horse Guards in communication with Army Head-Quarters, and then notified for the information of all concerned. Local Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding submit to Army Head-Quarters approximate return of corps, time-expired and other details, invalids, insanes, prisoners and families requiring passage to England during the season, from which allotments are compiled and issued, showing numbers to proceed from each Command and district for the respective troopships, and the general rules to be followed, the local military authorities taking all action for despatch to port of embarkation on receipt of above orders. The orders have to be amended at times during the season on receipt of revised and more accurate returns, or to meet special requirements of invalids, insanes, prisoners, etc.; and all questions of special allotments, changes in programme or allotments, have to be referred to and decided by Army Head-Quarters.

Transport—Sea.

This procedure will be continued, but each Lieutenant-General Commanding will submit a compiled return for his own Command and all questions relating to it to Army Head-Quarters, receive all instructions and allotments, and carry out all local action.

(92). *Consideration and disposal of general questions connected with tenders and surveys; preparations for embarkation; equipment of vessels; rules for embarkation and disembarkation; duties on boardship; scales of accommodation for all ranks and families, servants, chargers, baggage, dogs, birds, arms, camp equipage, messing, victualling, forage, returns, rates of passage money, contracts, passages for officers, soldiers, families, nurses;*

and

generally all matters dealt with in *Army Regulations, Volume X, Part I.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with the Government of India and other departments, etc.

The procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(93). *General questions relating to manner of conducting trooping service; use of new ports and routes in connection therewith.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters in communication with the Government of India and other departments, etc.; General Officers Commanding being consulted and preparing proposals on matters of local detail.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding being consulted on matters of local detail.

(94). *Special passages for relatives not included in term "family." Non-regulation passages for field officers and families in special cases, civilians, widows, children, discharged soldiers, etc.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, considered and recommended to Government of India for sanction, on receipt of which General Officers Commanding are informed, and take all further action.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these questions, obtaining the sanction of the Government of India direct.

(95). *Grant of passage money to a cashiered or dismissed officer, and his family.*

Given on certificate of Army Head-Quarters that the officer is in such destitute circumstances as to be unable to pay for passage.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will give the required certificate.

(96). *Grant of passage to an invalided officer to and from a foreign port.*

Application forwarded to Army Head-Quarters, thence recommended to the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, for sanction.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and submit for the sanction of the Government of India.

(97). *Applications from officers and warrant officers for the grant of non-regulation passages from England to India for their families, relatives, etc.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters, thence forwarded to the Government of India for transmission to the Secretary of State for India, in the case of officers and warrant officers of the Indian Service, and to the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards, in the case of officers of the British Service.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such applications, and forward to Government of India or Adjutant-General, Horse Guards.

(98). *Grant of free passages to England to invalided families of garrison and regimental warrant officers and unattached list and regimental non-commissioned officers and men (Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, Part I.)*

Sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, and reported to Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, and to Horse Guards in the case of families of soldiers not on the Unattached List.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will sanction and report to Government of India, and Horse Guards, if necessary.

(99). *Report to Horse Guards regarding transfer to home establishment of men whose wives have been invalided (Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part I.)*

Submitted by local Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, and thence forwarded to Horse Guards.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and forward reports to Horse Guards.

(100). *Non-regulation troopship passages to England for wives and children of regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, whose health may render such a concession desirable, but who are not entitled to a free passage under existing rules.*

Sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, India, and reported to the Government of India.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit such cases for sanction by the Commander-in-Chief, who will report to the Government of India.

(101). *Applications for passages to England, etc., for widows and families of honorary commissioned and warrant officers left in destitute circumstances.*

Disposed of by Army Head-Quarters, with or without the sanction of the Government of India, as may be necessary.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such applications, obtaining the orders of the Government of India, if necessary.

(102). *Grant of passage to England to widows and orphans of deceased soldiers allowed to remain with corps.*

Submitted to and sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such applications.

(103). *Report of sanction accorded to provision of free passage to England for motherless children of a soldier serving in India.*

Forwarded by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, and transmitted to the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and submit to the Government of India.

(104). *Distribution of allotments for Volunteer Camps of Exercise and Field Days.*

Allotments now divided between presidencies according to proportionate strength of volunteers, and applications from Volunteer Corps for grants therefrom submitted through the General Officer Commanding to Army Head-Quarters for decision.

Allotments will be divided between Commands according to proportionate strength of volunteers, and Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will decide and allot grants to the Volunteer Corps in their command.

(105). *General rules in regard to the grant of allotments for Camps of Exercise and Field Days—Army Regulations, Volume IX.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with the Government of India.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

B. BRANCH.

Accommodation for Troops—European.

(106). *Redistribution of accommodation at a station, e.g., owing to an alteration in the constitution of a garrison.*

At present approved of at Army Head-Quarters in communication with Director General of Military Works if no expense is involved.

In future will be disposed of by Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command and, if necessary, with Principal Medical Officer.

(107). *Construction of additional accommodation to complete requirements of a garrison.*

Authorised requirements are brought before the Standing Barrack Committee, the General Officer Commanding approves of plans and estimates, Army Head-Quarters approving of project.

Lieutenant-General will approve project, being purely local, budget provision will be settled in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, who will, if necessary, apply for Government sanction to project through Director General of Military Works.

(108). *Conversion of barracks to suit the requirements of another branch of the service.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposal for orders and communicates latter. The opinion of the Director General of Military Works is taken, and whatever is decided upon recommended to Government.

Being a local matter will be settled by Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, budget provision being arranged by latter.

(109). *Construction of buildings in Station Hospitals to complete requirements.*

General Officer Commanding approves estimates and plans, Army Head-Quarters merely approving project after consulting Principal Medical Officer.

Being purely local, the Lieutenant-General will approve project in consultation with his Principal Medical Officer; the

question of budget provision will be dealt with by the Lieutenant-General and the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(110). *Alterations to cells in Military prisons to enable them to provide the authorised area and space.*

On defects being referred by Adjutant-General for action, General Officers Commanding are instructed to take necessary remedial measures and, if necessary, bring the requirements forward.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals without any reference to Army Head-Quarters.

(111). *Allotment of family quarters at Hill depôts.*

The General Officer Commanding at present arranges, if necessary, in communication with other commands for despatch of the families, the allotment based on strength of British troops in each command being notified to him from Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will arrange for filling up depôts.

(112). *Construction of additional stable accommodation for horses of British Mounted Corps.*

References as to necessity are received from Inspector General of ~~the~~ or General Officer Commanding.

Army Head-Quarters instruct General Officer Commanding to bring requirement forward in the usual way, *viz.*, before Standing Barrack Committee, and such order of urgency is assigned by him in his list of urgency as the circumstances of the case require.

No such references will come to Army Head-Quarters, being disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in such way as circumstances may dictate.

(113). *Allotment of accommodation for single men at Hill depôts.*

Allotment based on strength of British troops in each command is made by Army Head-Quarters, and the General Officer Commanding arranges despatch of men in communication with other commands.

Will be arranged for by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding without reference to Army Head-Quarters.

(114). *Provision of auxiliary accommodation in lines of British troops to complete requirements.*

Authorised requirements are brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee, General Officers Commanding approving of

plans and estimates, and Army Head-Quarters the project.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will approve projects, any necessary budget provision being settled in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command who will, if necessary, apply for Government sanction through Director General of Military Works.

(115). *Statement showing the troops located at Hill depôts during the hot season.*

General Officers Commanding submit statements which are recorded at Army Head-Quarters.

Considered unnecessary, it is not required at Army Head-Quarters, and possibly not by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

The information is contained in Monthly Distribution return.

(116). *Reconstruction of barracks for British troops owing to dilapidated state of existing buildings.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals or represents necessity; the Director General of Military Works is then asked for project or opinion and represents the necessity for action to Government.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will carry out all action through the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, who will refer to the Director General of Military Works.

If a question of distribution is involved, the case must be referred to Army Head-Quarters.

(117). *Conversion of barracks into auxiliary buildings (gymnasias, hospitals, etc.), or vice versa.*

General Officers Commanding approve of plans and estimates; Army Head-Quarters approve of project referred by Director General of Military Works, sending copy of approval to General Officers Commanding, who communicate the same to those concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will approve projects in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(118). *Accommodation for troops on field service, e.g., Serri.*

The General Officer Commanding a force submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters.

Must continue to come up to Army Head-Quarters from the Lieutenant-General Commanding, for His Excellency's

opinion before going to Government for sanction.

(119). *Question of renewals or improvements to barracks or auxiliary buildings.*

General Officers Commanding represent necessity to Army Head-Quarters, and Director General of Military Works disposes of question.

Will in future be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(120). *Provision of accommodation of an unauthorised character.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals, Army Head-Quarters submitting to Government if considered necessary.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will send up through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary, and submit to Government if the Commander-in-Chief approves.

(121). *Provision of accommodation for British troops of a character not previously recognised.*

A general question which must be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

[This deals with general questions between Army Head-Quarters and Government, the former with special cases applicable to special conditions.]

Note.—A large number of representations are received from General Officers Commanding Districts under this head (*Accommodation for troops—European*) pressing for certain works to be carried out, and the reply is usually a stereotyped one, viz., that there are no funds.

All such should be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(122). *Construction of barracks for Native Artillery and Infantry in the Punjab Frontier Force.*

General Officer Commanding now submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters, which are usually sent on to Punjab Public Works Department, whether brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee or not.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will do what is necessary through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(123). *Provision of accommodation for storage of arms, accoutrements and kits of Native Infantry reservists.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals; Army Head-Quarters submit

Accommodation for troops— Native.

to Government for sanction, the requirement being special and unauthorised.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send up through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary, and then take the orders of Government if the Commander-in-Chief approves.

(124). *Provision of auxiliary accommodation in the lines of Native Troops, viz., hospital, magazine, quarter guard, etc., for troops drawing hutting money.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals which are usually brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee, except in case of a new cantonment, when a special application is made for funds.

Will be disposed of in ordinary cases by Lieutenant-General. In the case of new cantonments the requirement will be included in the general proposals submitted by Army Head-Quarters to Government.

(125). *Provision of accommodation for recruits and recruiting parties at recruiting depôts.*

Proposals which usually emanate from Recruiting Officers are submitted by General Officers Commanding and by Army Head-Quarters to Government for sanction, the requirement being unauthorised.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary.

(126). *Provision of accommodation for Native Troops on field service.*

The General Officer Commanding the force submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters.

Must continue to come to Army Head-Quarters for His Excellency's opinion before going to Government.

(127). *Provision of fire-places in the barracks of Native Troops where fires are considered necessary.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proposals, Army Head-Quarters obtaining sanction of Government to same.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, but, as Government will probably require His Excellency's opinion on proposals, they will be sent through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military

Works, who will take His Excellency's orders previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary.

(128). *Provision of accommodation for the Native Troops in Baluchistan.*

General Officer Commanding merely submits. The question is usually brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee, this Department approving the project when received from Director General of Military Works.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will approve projects and arrange in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command for providing funds.

(129). *Provision of auxiliary accommodation of an unauthorised character for Native Infantry, etc., e.g., an orderly room.*

Will be disposed by Lieutenant-Generals through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary. He will then submit to Government if the Commander-in-Chief approves.

Note.—As in the case of accommodation for British troops, numerous applications are received from General Officers Commanding representing the necessity for carrying out certain particular works at an early date, the reply is as a rule the stereotyped one, that, there is no money.

Lieutenant-Generals will decide on Military Works' list of urgency for their command in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command. These lists will be sent to Director General of Military Works and remarked on by the Quarter Master General before they are incorporated in the budget.

(130). *Annual Standing Barrack Committee reports and General Officers' lists showing order of urgency of building and other requirements for which provision is required in the Military Works estimates.*

General Officers Commanding submit to Army Head-Quarters. The Provincial ones are sent to Local Governments, and Imperial ones to Director General of Military Works for preparation of Appendix B after we have made suggestions for the ensuing year's budgets. In consultation with the Principal Medical Officer as regards hospitals.

Accounts—Budget.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all action, substituting Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command for Director General of Military Works, the Quarter Master General being consulted on the whole budget by Director General of Military Works before His Excellency finally approves. It is understood that the Director General of Military Works will frame one budget for all India as at present.

(131). *Estimates of funds required to be provided in the Military estimates of the ensuing year on account of hutting money to Native troops and followers of both British and Native corps.*

Are compiled at Army Head-Quarters and sent to Government through Controllers; only sanctioned items are entered, anything subsequently sanctioned being added by Controllers.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will compile and submit the estimate for his Command direct to Government through Controller.

(132). *Estimates of funds required in the Military estimates of the ensuing year on account of the purchase and rent of land required for military purposes.*

General Officers Commanding submit statements of land required. Quarter Master General compiles estimates and submits to Government through Controllers; only sanctioned items are entered, anything sanctioned subsequently being added by Controllers.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will compile estimate for his Command and submit to Government through Controller.

(133). *Forecast of Military expenditure in the Quarter Master General's Department for the ensuing year as compared with the current year. (Due on 25th October annually).*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters and sent to Accountant General, Military Department.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send through their Controllers to Government.

(134). *Statement showing any anticipated lapses in special grants (Military) sanctioned by Government in the current year, and whether provision will be required on account of such lapses in the estimates of the ensuing year.*

The General Officer Commanding submits a lapse statement required in respect

of each special grant, from which a statement is compiled at Army Head-Quarters for each Account Circle in Bengal and submitted to Government through Controllers.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile and submit to Government through Controllers.

(135). *Statement of material increases or decreases in Military expenditure as compared with the provision made in the Military Budget Estimate.*

Is compiled at Army Head-Quarters and sent to Accountant General, Military Department.

Will be compiled by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding and sent to Government through Controllers.

(136). *Allotments for Cantonment Fund works and the like.*

The General Officers Commanding submit, Army Head-Quarters usually sanction allotments in the review of the budget estimates. Special applications are either sanctioned by Commander-in-Chief by (1) reappropriation, or (2) additional budget grants after obtaining concurrence of Local Government.

Special allotments will be sanctioned by Lieutenant-Generals, after obtaining the concurrence of Local Governments. Local Governments get the ordinary allotments in their copy of the estimate.

(137). *Alterations in the strength, salaries, or personnel of Cantonment Fund Establishments.*

Are sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on application of General Officer Commanding.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(138). *Reappropriation in Cantonment Fund Estimates beyond power of General Officer Commanding, i.e., transfers from one major head of the budget to another.*

General Officers Commanding submit for sanction by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will sanction, and communicate it to Local Government. The variation in the original grant under any Major Head may not, however, exceed 10 per cent. without the previous consent of the Local Government.

Accounts—Cantonments.

Note—With reference to items 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143 and 146, a revision of the rules in Appendix F., Civil Account Code, Vol. I, Part I, is under the consideration of Government.

(139). *Applications for sanction to expenditure beyond cantonment limits, but for the benefit of the cantonment residents, e.g., the maintenance of a direct road leading from cantonments to a railway station.*

General Officers Commanding submit to Quarter Master General, who applies to Local Government for sanction, which is communicated to General Officers Commanding and Provincial Accountant General; His Excellency's sanction states that it is made with the previous sanction of the Local Government; such sanctions are required under the Cantonment Act.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, sanction such applications and communicate copy of sanction direct to Provincial Accountant General.

(140). *Applications for additional budget grants, i.e., for expenditure in excess of the total budget grant for the year.*

General Officers Commanding submit to Quarter Master General, and applications are sanctioned by His Excellency with concurrence of Local Government; such sanctions are communicated to Local Governments for transmission to Provincial Accountant General.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action.

(141). *Sanction to Cantonment Fund Estimates and the compilation from the latter of the general estimates.*

General Officers Commanding submit estimates to this Department, where they are reviewed and after alteration sanctioned; the sanctioned estimate is then communicated to General Officer Commanding and Local Government. From the sanctioned estimates the following are compiled at Army Head-Quarters:

(1) Consolidated abstract of the estimated income and expenditure of Cantonment funds in each Circle (including grants-in-aid required).

(2) Estimate of conservancy grants-in-aid provided in the Cantonment Fund estimates, including grants for stations not having Cantonment funds, and for conservancy establishments attached to the Garrison Quarter Master at Fort William.

(3) A special application is also made to Government showing the necessity for the grants-in-aid included in Cantonment Fund estimates.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action, sending to Government through Controller

(142). *Reductions in the current year's grants-in-aid to Cantonment funds.*

These are made at Army Head-Quarters when reviewing the estimates, recorded in office and notified to Government, Controllers, and General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals will take all necessary action.

(143). *Increases to current year's grants-in-aid to particular Cantonment funds net from reductions as in preceding item.*

Necessity for any increase is considered when reviewing the Cantonment Fund estimates at Army Head-Quarters, application being made to Government, whose sanction is communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Lieutenant Generals Commanding will take all necessary action.

(144). *Questions as to the legality or otherwise of Cantonment funds being applied to a specified purpose.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases to Army Head-Quarters, in a few instances they are referred to Local Government, but can usually be settled by the Commander-in-Chief.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who can at any time appeal to the Commander-in-Chief for aid or support if their views differ from those of the Local Government.

(145). *Annual report of (1) despatch to Accountant General of annual Cantonment fund account, (2) actual cash balance at the close of the financial year, (3) sums due to or by the Cantonment fund at the close of the financial year.*

The General Officers Commanding submit to Army Head-Quarters.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding; cannot be dispensed with.

(146). *Annual accounts of Cantonment funds.*

Received at Army Head-Quarters from Provincial Accountant General, utilised in checking column "Actuals" of Cantonment Fund estimates and for reference.

Will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals by Provincial Accountant General for reference or use.

(147). *Annual consolidated statement of actual receipts and expenditure of Cantonment funds in the province.*

Received from Local Government and sent to Military Department through Controller.

Will be dispensed with altogether, as information can be obtained from annual accounts received from Accountant General.

(148). *Annual consolidated abstract budget estimate of Cantonment fund income and expenditure.*

Received from one or two Administrations and recorded. Will be dispensed with.

(149). *Advances to officers for the purpose of constructing or purchasing houses in Cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications. Quarter Master General refers cases to Controller, and on receipt of his or Government sanction communicates latter and sends mortgage bond.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all action through Controllers.

(150). *Advances for constructing or purchasing a building for a regimental mess-house.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications. Quarter Master General refers cases to Controller, and on receipt of his or Government sanction communicates latter and sends mortgage bond.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all required action through Controllers.

(151). *Any questions regarding barrack damages.*

References from Horse Guards, regarding adjustment, etc., of barrack damages by corps transferred to Indian establishment are sent to General Officer Commanding who calls for report which he submits, and which is sent by Quarter Master General to Horse Guards.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will correspond with Quarter Master General in India.

(152). *Compilation, revision, and correction of Bengal Barrack Regulations.*

All corrections are made by Quarter Master General in communication with Government.

Advances—Building.

Barrack Department— Barrack damages.

Barrack Department Regulations.

Will continue to be so done.

(153). *Questions relating to alterations in the scale or pattern of articles authorised to be supplied by the Barrack Department.*

A general question settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government as regards scale, and with Director General of Military Works as regards pattern.

Will continue to be settled by Army Head-Quarters.

(154). *Questions relating to the supply of articles not at present authorised.*

A general question settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government as regards scale, and with Director General of Military Works as regards pattern.

Present procedure will continue.

(155). *Questions regarding the increase in the scale of authorised supplies at any particular station or for any particular corps.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals, Army Head-Quarters obtaining the necessary sanction of Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will, if necessary, apply for the sanction of the Government of India, through the Commanders in these cases in which their reports are required.—(Military Department, official No. 1995-B, dated 11th July 1894).

(156). *Provision of Station Veterinary Hospitals.*

A General Officer Commanding at present submits proposals; he also countersigns plans and estimates. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief approves of project in communication with Principal Veterinary Officer, sanction of Government to provision being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command who will send to Director General of Military Works.

(157). *Disposal of unused Military buildings by sale.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters.

Army Head-Quarters disposes of questions in communication with Director General of Military Works.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works.

Barrack Department—Supplies.

Buildings.

Buildings—Appropriation.

(158). *Misappropriation or reappropriation of buildings for unauthorised purposes, i.e., those beyond the powers of a General Officer Commanding to sanction.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications which are sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, such sanction being communicated to Director General of Military Works, and by General Officers Commanding to others concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will do the whole in communication with Chief or Superintendent Engineer of the Command, or Local Governments.

Buildings—Demolition.

(159). *Demolition of buildings no longer required.*

General Officers Commanding apply for permission. If approved the application, is sent by Army Head-Quarters to Director General of Military Works or Provincial Public Works Department for disposal.

The whole will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, or Local Government.

Camp—Standing.

(160). *Statement of the constitution of the Standing camps in the hills during the hot weather.*

General Officers Commanding report numbers of each corps and a compiled statement is drawn up at Army Head-Quarters and submitted to Government.

Lieutenant-Generals will send compiled statement to Government, a copy being sent to Army Head-Quarters for information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Cantonments.

(161). *Disposal of abandoned cantonments, both lands and buildings.*

Questions arising out of the withdrawal of a garrison are referred with proposals for withdrawal to Government by Army Head-Quarters.

Present procedure will continue.

(162). *Acquisition of private property in cantonments, e.g., a bungalow, the site being required for Military purposes.*

General Officer Commanding submits case; Army Head-Quarters recommend case to Government for sanction.

Should be done by Lieutenant-Generals, through Chief or Superintending Engineer

of the Command and Director General of Military Works to Government.

(163). *Delimitation of the boundaries of Sadr and Regimental bazaars and alterations in the same.* **Cantonments—Bazaars.**

The General Officers Commanding submit proposals. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief approves of proposals.

Will in future be approved by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(164). *Establishment of bazaars in Cantonments in Baluchistan.*

This question has hitherto been settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-General Commanding, and in cases where he cannot agree with Agent to the Governor-General, he will submit to Army Head-Quarters.

(165). *Acquisition, on sanitary grounds, of houses in bazaars.*

General Officer Commanding submits case. Cases are infrequent, and as a rule Cantonment fund matters, and so arranged from Army Head-Quarters, special cases being referred to Government if no money is available.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will settle, and where a reference to Government is necessary it will be made by them through Controller.

(166). *Assessment of rents of houses in bazaars.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases which are settled by Army Head-Quarters under the regulations, the General Officers Commanding communicating any orders passed to those concerned.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(167). *Transfer of the control of Regimental bazaars from the Regimental authorities to the Cantonment Magistrate of a station, i.e., the declaration of a Regimental bazaar to be part of Sadr bazaar, as in case of Royal Artillery bazaar at Meer Meer.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases which are passed to Government by Army Head-Quarters for necessary sanction.

Will be approved by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(168). *Verification and revision of cantonment boundaries.* **Cantonments—Boundaries.**

General Officers Commanding submit proceedings of Committee to Army Head-Quarters, where the plan and description are checked. They are, when correct, sent to Government for sanction, the Local Government being requested by latter to issue a notification defining the boundaries. On receipt of copies of Notification, three copies of plan are prepared and one copy of each sent to Government for record; also two copies of each are sent to General Officer Commanding for distribution and record, one in Civil Office of the district and one in District Staff Office.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding direct to Government. The Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command will carry out verification and have copies of plans made. [This work is generally very loosely done, and plans and schedules are frequently returned two or three times for correction.]

Cantonments—Burial Grounds.

(169). *Questions relating to Military Cemeteries.*

Generals Officers Commanding submit cases for orders.

Questions arising are infrequent and are mainly—

(1) Transfer of charge from Military to Civil, and *vice versa*.

(2) Questions as to maintenance.

(1) can usually be settled in communication with Director General of Military Works and Local Government, and (2) under the regulations.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with departments concerned, either Military Works, Local Government, or Ecclesiastical.

(170). *Closing of old Mahomedan burial grounds for sanitary reasons, and allotment of other sites in lieu.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases and take such further action in the direction of subsequently approving a fresh site as the circumstances of the case may necessitate. Army Head-Quarters refer cases to Local Government for concurrence, without which no burial ground may be closed. If approved, General Officers Commanding can approve fresh site; if no such site can be obtained in Cantonments and land has to be bought, Government sanction has to be obtained.

Questions will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Local Governments where necessary.

(171). *Construction of Cantonment Fund roads in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases and communicate any orders passed thereon by Army Head-Quarters by whom opening of new roads is sanctioned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such cases.

(172). *Construction of roads in cantonments by Military Works Department.*

General Officers Commanding apply to Army Head-Quarters for sanction to the opening of such a road, and forward through Superintending Engineer estimates for metalling which are sanctioned by Director General of Military Works on the report of the Cantonment Committee.

The Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works for disposal.

(173). *Closing of cantonment roads.*

Now sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters on representation of General Officers Commanding; if Military Works roads, Director General of Military Works is informed by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such cases, in communication if necessary with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(174). *Planting of trees in new cantonments by the Military Works Department.*

The General Officer Commanding arranges in communication with Superintending Engineer, who obtains Government sanction through Director General of Military Works.

Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works for disposal.

(175). *Formation of Parade grounds.*

General Officers Commanding submit any special cases. Army Head-Quarters usually consider such questions in connection with the location of a corps; special cases are disposed of in communication with Director General of Military Works, or, if minor works, with General Officers Commanding.

All such special cases will be disposed of by Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

Cantonments—Cantonment works.

[Only refers to "Imperial Military" and "Cantonment Fund" roads.]

Cantonments—Committees.

Cantonments—Lands.

(176). *Drainage in cantonments by Military Works Department.*

This question is settled by Director General of Military Works.

Will be disposed of by the Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(177). *Classification or re-classification of cantonment roads.*

General Officers Commanding now submit proceedings of Committee to Army Head-Quarters, who approve in communication with Director General of Military Works; on receipt of approval, General Officers Commanding communicate to those concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General of Military Works for disposal.

(178). *Question whether at any particular station there shall be a Cantonment Committee or whether the Officer Commanding the station shall exercise the powers of a Committee.*

General Officer Commanding is consulted by Army Head-Quarters and he submits proposals, and if it is to be the Officer Commanding, application is made to Local Government and orders passed communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Local Governments.

(179). *Composition of Cantonment Committees.*

General Officers Commanding would suggest alterations necessary. Action to be taken by Army Head-Quarters will be defined in Cantonment Code. Proposals for alterations would have to be referred to Government of India.

Being a general question will be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

(180). *Acquisition of land for extension of existing cantonments consequent on increase of garrison, or to obtain land for trenches.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proceedings of Committee with estimates, and Army Head-Quarters applies for sanction of Government, who direct Local Government to acquire.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with question in communication with Government, through Controller.

(181). *Acquisition of land for new cantonments.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proceedings (with estimates) of Committee, and Army Head-Quarters applies for sanction of Government, who direct acquisition by Local Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will carry out all action with Local Government once the location is decided on by Government, but questions of location would come to Army Head-Quarters for submission to Government.

(182). *Transfer of land in cantonments to Railway or Canal authorities.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications to Army Head-Quarters. The sanction of Government is obtained by Army Head-Quarters, and instructions are issued for the land to be handed over and the Cantonment boundary revised.

Lieutenant-Generals will, after reference to Local Governments, obtain the sanction of Government to the transfer.

(183). *Preparation or revision of the Cantonment Code.*

A general question—for settlement at Army Head-Quarters.

(184). *Interpretation of the Cantonment Code or Regulations.*

The General Officer Commanding submits case to Army Head-Quarters, who in case of doubt refer to Judge Advocate General and then reply to General Officer Commanding.

Being a purely legal question, it will be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding to the Judge Advocate General if the officer of the Judge Advocate General's Department in the command cannot settle it.

(185). *Extension of the Cantonment Regulations to areas outside cantonments.*

The General Officer Commanding submits case on which, if approved by Army Head-Quarters, application is made to Local Government.

Lieutenant-Generals will take any necessary action with Local Government.

Cantonments—Regulations.

(186). *Extension of the provision of the Municipal enactments, other than those relating to taxation, to cantonments.*

The General Officer Commanding submits cases which are very few and should be practically *nil* when the Cantonment Code comes into operation. Special cases are referred by Army Head-Quarters to Local Government for sanction of Government of India.

Any special cases will be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding to Local Government for sanction of Government of India.

(187). *Extension and enforcement of Vaccination Acts in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases to Army Head-Quarters, by whom application is made to Local Government, who issue Notifications including rules.

All action will be taken by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(188). *Extension of the Hackney Carriage Act to cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications and communicate the Notification to Cantonment authorities. Application is made to Local Government by Army Head-Quarters, former issues and communicates Notification.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply to Local Governments and communicate Notification.

(189). *Publication of rules or alterations in rules for the enforcement of the Hackney Carriage Act.*

General Officers Commanding submit draft rules drawn up by Cantonment Committees and communicate the Notification to latter. Application is made by Army Head-Quarters to Local Government, who notify in Gazette and communicate Notification.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply to Local Government and communicate Notification.

(190). *Questions regarding the rights of landlords and tenants with respect to houses in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases to Army Head-Quarters for orders and communicate latter; reference is invariably made to Judge Advocate General and sometimes to Local Government for

advice of their legal adviser: such cases are (1) represented to Government to justify an alteration in the law, or (2) General Officer Commanding told nothing can be done for want of proof of tenure. In a few instances in which latter can be proved General Officer Commanding is told what to do.

The general principles for regulating these questions are still under consideration of Government. Until the Bill has passed, as the questions involve a general principle regarding the *onus probandi*, cases must come to Army Head-Quarters. When legislation regarding house property in cantonments has been passed, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send direct to Government.

(191). *Breaches of Cantonment Regulations—decrees for—set aside by Superior Courts.*

Cases are now submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, who, if necessary, represent case to Government.

If a general principle is involved and any alteration of Code is considered desirable, case will come to Army Head-Quarters.

(192). *Sites for the buildings for the location of a new corps at a station.*

Proceedings of Standing Barrack Committee to select sites are submitted by General Officers Commanding, and are approved at Army Head-Quarters in communication with Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will dispose of cases in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, and Principal Medical Officer.

(193). *Disputes regarding building sites in cantonments.*

Cases are submitted to Army Head-Quarters, and are invariably referred to Judge Advocate General and sometimes to Local Government for legal advice. On orders being passed they are communicated to General Officers Commanding.

The general principles for regulating these questions are still under consideration of Government. Until the Bill has been passed, as the cases involve a general principle regarding the *onus probandi*, cases will come to Army Head-Quarters. When legislation regarding house property in cantonments has been passed, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send direct to Government.

Cantonments—Regulations.

Cantonments—Sites.

Cantonments—Taxation.

(194). *Imposition of fresh taxation in a cantonment, revision of existing taxation, application to cantonments of isolated sections of Municipal Acts relating to taxation, e.g., a section which would admit of the promulgation of a rule fixing a time limit for applications for the refund of Octroi.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals to Army Head-Quarters, who refer them to Local Government in view to sanction of Government of India being obtained. Government sanction and Local Government Notification are communicated to General Officers Commanding, who communicate to Cantonment Committee.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action.

(195). *Exemptions from taxation in a particular cantonment.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters, who refer to Local Government for confirmation under a section of the Municipal Act; or in certain cases under Cantonment Act, application is made to Local Government in view to sanction of Government of India being obtained.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will take all necessary action.

(196). *General questions regarding the exemption from taxation of a particular class of property or persons in cantonments.*

These usually arise out of local references and are settled between Army Head-Quarters and Government of India. General Officers Commanding communicate Circulars on subject to Cantonment Committees.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will communicate Circulars. Cases involving general principle must come to Head-Quarters.

Cantonments—Water-supply.

(197). *Provision of improved water-supplies for troops, etc., in cantonments, and order of urgency in which they should be carried out.*

General Officers Commanding counter-sign plans and estimates and projects are approved by Army Head-Quarters. The order in which project should be taken up is left to Director General of Military Works.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of question, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command,

to Director General of Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders.

(198). *Provision of water for irrigation purposes in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals to Army Head-Quarters and are informed of orders for any necessary action. In case of Government sanction being required, Army Head-Quarters applies for it.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, and if reference to Government is necessary, it should be done through Controller.

(199). *Complaints and Petitions.*

Usually received from Military Secretary to His Excellency, or from Government, Military Department, for report; are sent to General Officer Commanding for either disposal or report.

Will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding for disposal, unless Government ask for report when Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send to Army Head-Quarters.

(200). (1) *All questions relating to alterations in the scale or pattern authorised to be supplied by the Commissariat Department.*

(2) *Questions relating to supplies by the Commissariat Department not at present authorised.*

General questions are settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government as regards scale, and with Commissary General-in-Chief as regards pattern.

Present procedure will continue.

(201). *Issue of additional or unauthorised supplies to a station or corps, recurring and non-recurring.*

General Officer Commanding submits case; references are dealt with under financial powers if money is available or if non-recurring, otherwise referred to Government by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if unable to dispose of cases under financial powers, will apply for the sanction of the Government of India through Controller.

(202). *Establishment of dairy farms for supply of milk and butter to barracks and hospitals.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals, to Army Head-Quarters, who obtain Government sanction to any advance needed to start farms.

Complaints—General.

Commissariat Department— Stores—Supplies.

This question is now under consideration. Once the general principles are decided on, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with individual cases.

(203). *Annual Reports on cantonment dairy farms under Commissariat management.*

These are received from Commissary General-in-Chief for transmission to Government.

The Commissary-General of the Command will submit to the Lieutenant-General for remark and then send to Commissary General-in-Chief, who will send to Quarter Master General, for submission to Government with His Excellency's remarks. Copies will also be sent by Commissary-General to the Lieutenant-General for distribution.

(204). *Formation of classes for instruction of men in practical dairy farm work.*

Once general principles as regards dairy farms are decided on, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with individual cases.

(205). *Provision of guard boats in connection with sub-marine mining defences.*

At present the General Officer Commanding concerned submits case, sanction of Government being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be dealt with in future by Secretary, Defence Committee.

(206). (1) *Progress reports on Coast Defence Works.—(Confidential.)*

(2) *Progress reports on Frontier Defence Works.—(Confidential.)*

Now received from Director General, Military Works, for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's information.

Director General, Military Works, will as now send copies to Quarter Master General and Intelligence Branch.

(207). *Provision of steam-launches for work in connection with Coast defences.*

The General Officer Commanding concerned submits proposals, and Army Head-Quarters obtains sanction of Government to same.

Becomes a question of transport of troops. Government will probably require opinion of Army Head-Quarters, and proposals should come to the Quarter Master General in India through Director, Royal Indian Marine.

(208). *Construction of Coast defences.*

This question usually emanates from the Defence Committee, who refer case to Government. On receipt of the orders of Government, Army Head-Quarters inform General Officer Commanding of orders passed if necessary to do so.

Defences—Coast.

In future Government orders will be communicated to Army Head-Quarters, and by them to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(209). *Construction of barracks in or near Coast defences.*

General Officers Commanding as a rule submit proposals which are considered by Defence Committee, the sanction of Government being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works. The necessity for the barracks will be decided by the Defence Committee.

(210). *Alteration to Coast defence works.*

General Officers Commanding as a rule submit proposals which are considered by Defence Committee, Army Head-Quarters obtaining Government sanction.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as may be required.

(211). (1) *Construction of frontier defence works and communications.*

(2) *Construction of defence works for the protection of bridges and tunnels on frontier roads and railways.*

(3) *Alterations to frontier defences.*

These questions usually emanate from Defence Committee, Army Head-Quarters obtaining sanction of Government.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case demands.

(212). *Construction of Inland defences.*

Proposals now emanate from Defence Committee, who obtain Government sanction. General Officer Commanding would usually be informed of orders by Army Head-Quarters.

Army Head-Quarters will be informed of orders, and will communicate them to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(213). (i) *Minor alterations to Inland defences.*

(ii) *Construction of buildings in forts, which would have an effect on the defences.*

General Officers Commanding submit

Defences—Frontier.

Defences—Inland.

proposals which would be referred to Defence Committee, sanction of Government being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Proposals will be sent in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case demands.

(214). *Preservation of areas round forts, etc., from buildings.*

(i) *General questions.*

(ii) *Individual cases.*

(i) A matter for discussion between Army Head-Quarters and Government.

(ii) General Officer Commanding refers case and is informed of orders, Army Head-Quarters referring to Local or Supreme Government as necessary.

(i) Present procedure will continue.

(ii) Will be sent up by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case requires.

(215). *Storage of reserve supplies in Inland forts.*

Recommendations under this head usually emanate from Army Head-Quarters, and are made to Government.

Will in future be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding with Commissary-General, who will send to Commissary General-in-Chief.

(216). *Construction of block-houses for the defence of bridges.*

General Officers Commanding submit any proposals, but it is a matter which is as a rule dealt with by Director General, Military Works, who takes His Excellency's opinion on the same.

A Defence Committee question; will be sent up by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case requires.

(217). *Places of refuge in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding formulate schemes which are approved of at Army Head-Quarters in cases where no expenditure is involved.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will in future accept responsibility of this.

(218). *Demolition of defence works no longer required.*

General Officers Commanding submit any such proposals, which would be isolated ones, Army Head-Quarters referring to Defence Committee and obtaining sanction of Government.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as required.

(219). *Annual reports on forts.*

General Officer Commanding inspects the fort and sends his report, with those of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer Officers, to Army Head-Quarters, who send on to Government after reference to Defence Committee.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as required.

(220). *Transfer of forts to Civil authorities, e.g., on abandonment of a cantonment.*

Question would be raised in connection with withdrawal of garrison, and any such proposals made by Army Head-Quarters to Government.

Will continue to be done at Army Head-Quarters as a question of distribution.

(221). *Sites for buildings in forts which do not in any way interfere with the defences.*

General Officer Commanding submits proceedings of Standing Barrack Committee. Sanction is accorded by Army Head-Quarters without reference to Defence Committee.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command if necessary.

(222). *Provision of Church accommodation for troops in cantonments.*

General Officer Commanding, submits proposals, and Army Head-Quarters recommends to Government if urgent, otherwise Director General, Military Works, does so.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works.

Ecclasiastical.
Church of England.
Church of Scotland.
Roman Catholic Church.

(223). *Compensation for sittings where troops attend Churches neither belonging to nor rented by Government.*

General Officer Commanding submits for orders, and Army Head-Quarters takes further necessary action.

Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, for disposal.

(224). *Reports of Boards of Investigation as to the origin of fires in Military buildings, and whether damage done to buildings and furniture should be borne by the State.*

General Officer Commanding submits, Army Head-Quarters submitting for information and orders of Government.

Being a local question will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Army Departmental Staff, except in case of mobilisation buildings and stores when reports will come to Army Head-Quarters.

(225). *Question regarding changes in scale of, or in rates of pay to, Quarter Masters and dry earth conservancy establishments of British Corps having general application.*

Settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government. Orders are embodied in regulations.

A general question must continue to be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

(226). *Special applications for permanent increases to establishment of corps at particular stations, owing to special local conditions.*

General Officer Commanding submits case. Army Head-Quarters obtain sanction of Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit cases to Government in future, through Controller.

(227). *Temporary increases to establishments, or entertainment of other establishments temporarily, e.g., for water for Native troops at Musketry.*

General Officer Commanding submits and sanction is accorded by Army Head-Quarters under financial powers if money is available, otherwise referred to Government.

Will in future be settled by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding with Controllers.

(228). *Alterations in scale of punkah-pulling and tattie-watering establishments.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases, which being general are settled

Fires.

Establishments.
Regimental.

by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government.

Being a general question will continue to be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

(229). *Increase in scale of hot weather establishments at certain stations, owing to special local circumstances.*

General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters obtaining sanction of Government to permanent increase, temporary increases being sanctioned under Chief's financial powers if money is available.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Controller.

(230). *Transfer of establishment from one corps to another on relief.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases and communicates orders, which are notified in relief circular. Special cases are disposed of by Army Head-Quarters.

As Army Head-Quarters keep relief circular, orders will issue as now.

(231). *Disposal of surplus regimental establishments consequent on a corps going to Burma or home without relief.*

General Officer Commanding now submits case, and is informed of action taken by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Ordnance and Commissariat Departments.

Will in future be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Departments.

(232). *Removal of filth from hospitals of Native troops, i.e., incidence of the charge (whether Military or Cantonment fund).*

Separation of regimental and station hospital conservancy establishments in Burma.

As general questions will continue to come to Army Head-Quarters.

(233). *Scale and pay of conservancy establishments for stations where there is no Cantonment fund.*

Usually dealt with under "Sanitary" in providing the conservancy arrangements.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Controllers.

(234). *Establishment of cantonment grass farms.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals, which are approved at Army Head-Quarters.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

**Establishments.
Station.**

**Forage.
Rukhs.**

(235). *Budget Estimates of funds required for working grass farms.*

Received at Army Head-Quarters from Commissary General of Circle and recommended to Government through Controller.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Controller to Government.

(236). (i) *Rules re-allotment and employment of transport mules on grass duty.*

(ii) *Accounts in connection with grass farms of British Mounted Corps, and Native Cavalry grass lands.*

(iii) *Amalgamation of cantonment grass and dairy farms.*

(iv) *Issue of grass from cantonment grass farms in excess of authorised ration for horses and mules of Native Cavalry.*

(v) *Conditions under which Native Cavalry regiments in receipt of State aid for the cultivation of grass will be allowed to draw compensation for dearth of forage.*

All these questions being general ones will continue to be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

(237). *Acquisition of land for grass rukhs.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals, Army Head-Quarters recommending for sanction of Government who direct Local Government to acquire.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals through Controllers to Government.

(238). *Annual administrative reports on grass operations.*

Commissary General-in-Chief sends to Army Head-Quarters for transmission to Government, and for distribution to General Officers Commanding.

The Commissary General of the Command will submit to the Lieutenant-General for remark, and then send to Commissary General-in-Chief, who will send to Quarter Master General, for submission to Government with His Excellency's remarks. Copies will also be sent by Commissary General to the Lieutenant-General for distribution.

(239). *Officer Commanding British Mounted Corps undertaking supply of grass to two-thirds of the horses in lieu of the Commissariat Department, at stations where grass farms can supply only one-third (isolated cases).*

Army Head-Quarters has approved in one or two instances.

It is a purely Commissariat matter, and action at Army Head-Quarters will be limited to answering unofficial references from Commissary General-in-Chief.

(240). (i) *Constitution of grass rukhs as reserved forests under the Forest Act.*

(ii) *Appointment of officers to exercise the powers of Forest Officers in respect of grass rukhs which have been declared reserve forests.*

(iii) *Disputes regarding the assessment of rent for Cantonment land taken up by Station Grass Committees.*

The General Officer Commanding submits to Army Head-Quarters. These questions are either settled at Army Head-Quarters, or referred for orders of Local Government.

Will be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(241). *Appointment of permanent Secretaries to Station Grass Committees.*

General Officer Commanding submits case to Army Head-Quarters, and Commissary General-in-Chief is asked to obtain sanction of Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply through the Commissary General of the Command once Government have sanctioned the general principle. Any questions of principle to come to Army Head-Quarters.

(242). *Questions regarding deficiencies in the hay or grass stock of a Station Grass Committee.*

Sanction of Government has to be applied for by Army Head-Quarters for the deficiency to be written off.

Will be settled by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding with Controller, being referred on to Government if necessary.

(243). *Difficulty in obtaining coolies to cut grass on rukhs situated in Native territory—*

(Infrequent.)

General Officer Commanding submits case, and communicates orders received from Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will settle such cases, addressing the Political Agent through their staff or Agent to the Governor General if he thinks necessary; the General Officer Commanding would address Political Agent.

(244). *Abolition at any particular station of the proportion of grass-cutters maintained for one-third of the horses of British Mounted Corps.*

General Officer Commanding submits

case, and sanction of Government is applied for by Army Head-Quarters, and communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit such cases for orders of Government, through Controller, if any increased cost is involved, otherwise they will settle them themselves.

(245). (i) *Retention of men specially trained in grass farm work at any particular station after the departure of their corps to another station.*

(ii) *Discontinuance of grass operations at any particular stations, owing to unfavorable local conditions.*

(iii) *Utilisation of cantonment land for grass operations to the detriment of other military requirements.*

General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters disposing of the same under His Excellency's orders.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these cases in future.

(246). *Applications for remuneration of Officers in charge of Native Cavalry grass farms.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases to Army Head-Quarters; such applications have lately been negatived by Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all such cases.

(247). *Annual Inspection reports of cantonments.*

General Officer Commanding submits reports of inspections by his Staff Officer; these are scrutinised and filed at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of reports in future.

(248). (i) *Trial of improved punkah-pulling machines.*

(ii) *Trial of new methods of hanging punkahs.*

Trials are sanctioned by Government on condition no expense to the State is involved, Army Head-Quarters communicates orders to General Officers Commanding, who submit reports after trials have taken place.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will be empowered to arrange for any experiment, and submit reports to Army Head-Quarters.

(249). *Trial of improved filters.*

Usually filters obtained through India Office at instance of Army Head-Quarters

Inspections. Cantonments.

Inventions.

or Government; General Officer Commanding communicates orders received from Army Head-Quarters, and submits reports on trial.

Will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding for trial and report to Army Head-Quarters.

(250). *Trial of new incinerators for disposal of fecal matter.*

Army Head-Quarters arranges for trials being made either from funds specially sanctioned by Government, or from Cantonment funds, General Officers Commanding communicating orders for trial, and submitting reports to Army Head-Quarters.

A general question, will continue to be done by Army Head-Quarters.

(251). *Trial of improved pattern arm racks.*

Trials are arranged by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will carry out trials and submit reports. The Quarter Master General will not have anything to do with question, it being one for decision between Adjutant General and Director General, Military Works.

(252). *Appointment of Cantonment Magistrates.*

Applications are referred unofficially by Adjutant General to Quarter Master General as to suitability of candidates.

Applications from officers for appointment as Cantonment Magistrates will be submitted through the usual channel, and a list of candidates will be kept up in the office of the Quarter Master General in India. On receiving applications from Local Governments or Administrations for the services of an officer the Government of India will refer to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, who will submit the names of three officers to be placed before His Excellency the Viceroy. The services of the officer appointed will be then placed by the Commander-in-Chief at the disposal of the Government of India, and he will receive orders to join from the Head-Quarters of the Command in which he may be serving.

(253). *Defence of Civil suits brought against Government owing to action of military authorities.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases with evidence to Army Head-Quarters, who refer to Financial Commissioner of Province and to Government of India if necessary in case of adverse decree.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding under existing rules, which vary under the different Local Govern-

Judicial.

ments. The question of cost will be referred to Government direct through Controller.

(254). *Remuneration of Officers performing duties of Cantonment Magistrate at stations where there are no paid Magistrates.*

General question. At present discussed between Army Head-Quarters and Government, General Officers Commanding being informed of orders.

Present procedure will continue.

(255). *Institution of suits to recover money due to Cantonment funds.*

Whether question is referred to Army Head-Quarters depends on province and amount involved.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding under the rules existing in the various provinces, question of cost being referred through Controller to Government direct where necessary.

(256). *Revision of the conditions of service of Cantonment Magistrates and improvement in their status.*

A general question discussed unofficially between Adjutant General and Quarter Master General. Conditions are notified by Home Department in *Gazette of India*.

General question, present procedure will continue.

(257). *Questions regarding the class of Magisterial powers to be conferred on Cantonment Magistrates at a particular station.*

General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters referring to Local Government.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding direct with Local Government.

(258). (i) *Remuneration to the Military Officer appointed Cantonment Magistrate at any small station for which the Local Government do not provide a whole time Magistrate from Civil Funds.*

(ii) *Appointment of Military Officers as Cantonment Magistrates in those Cantonments for which Local Governments do not provide a whole time Magistrate from Civil funds.*

(i) General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters referring to Government of India.

(ii) General Officer Commanding submits application and communicates notification, Army Head-Quarters referring to Local Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will settle with Government of India or Local Government.

(259). *Provision of quarters for Lady Nurses.*

General Officer Commanding countersigns plans and estimates, Army Head-Quarters approving of project.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all references on this subject.

(260). *Water-supply for mobilisation rest camps, or any questions of water-supply required for purely mobilisation purposes.*

Question is dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, and will so continue to be dealt with.

(261). *Any questions not provided for under other headings.*

Settled as case may require.

General questions will come to Army Head-Quarters. Local questions will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through heads of Army Departments on their staff.

(262). (i) *Provision of new lines for Native Infantry at Stations in Bengal Presidency other than Punjab Frontier Force or Baluchistan.*

(ii) *Necessity for improvements to or reconstruction of, the lines of a regiment owing to bad state of repair, or crowded or insanitary surroundings of existing lines.*

General Officer Commanding submits applications and communicates orders, Army Head-Quarters applying to Government for funds.

Will be sent to Government by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controller.

(263). (i) *General question of improvement in the style of lines of Native troops.*

(ii) *Revision of the system of hutting allowances to Native troops and followers.*

Both questions for settlement between Army Head-Quarters and Government of India.

(264). *Question whether vacant lines at any station shall be kept up or demolished.*

General Officer Commanding submits enquiries or proposals. Army Head-Quarters obtains sanction of Government to demolition.

Being a question of distribution will continue to come to Army Head-Quarters.

(265). *Extracts from confidential reports bringing to notice defects in Native Infantry lines received from General Officer Commanding through Adjutant General.*

Medical Department—Nurses.

Mobilisation—Water-supply.

Miscellaneous.

Native Lines—Hutting.

Ordnance—Lines.

**Ordnance Department.
Stores—Supplies.**

Usually sent to General Officer Commanding for disposal.

All such extracts will be sent by Adjutant General to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding for disposal.

(266). *Grant of a loan by Government for improvement of the lines of Native Cavalry, and introduction of a more satisfactory system for maintenance and transfer, etc.*

A general question which is discussed between Army Head-Quarters and Government.

Present procedure will continue.

(267). *Disputes between Corps as to condition, etc., of huts in lines.*

General Officer Commanding sends up case for orders, Army Head-Quarters disposing of matter under hutting regulations.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(268). (i) *Recommendations for removal of Ordnance lines to a fresh site.*

(ii) *Insanitary condition of, or overcrowding in, Ordnance lines.*

General Officer Commanding submits case and is informed of action taken thereon. Army Head-Quarters sends to Director General of Ordnance for disposal.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of questions, in communication with Inspectors General of Ordnance.

(269). *General questions relating to supplies by the Ordnance Department, and alterations in the scale or pattern of same.*

Are discussed between Army Head-Quarters and Ordnance Department, and referred, if necessary, by former to Government.

This procedure will continue.

(270). *Issue of stores to a particular station or corps in excess of scale or of an unauthorised character.*

General Officer Commanding applies for sanction; these references, which are infrequent, are, as a rule, referred by Army Head-Quarters to Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if unable to dispose of cases under financial powers, will apply for the sanction of the Government of India through Controller.

(271). (i) *Distribution of standard plans of military buildings.*

(ii) *Distribution of type plans.*

Received from Director General of Military Works and distributed to General Officers Commanding for record, copies being recorded at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive from Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, and distribute to districts, retaining copies for reference. Director General of Military Works should furnish Army Head-Quarters with copies for reference.

(272). *Questions regarding alterations in standard plans of buildings.*

Are approved by Commander-in-Chief in communication with Director General of Military Works, who obtains Government sanction.

Present procedure will continue. Director General of Military Works will consult Quarter Master General.

(273). *Annual correction of cantonment plans.*

Settled between General Officers Commanding and Intelligence Branch, who keep copies of such plans; an interchange is effected every six months by General Officers Commanding. There is a bi-annual interchange, because two sets of plans are kept up at Army Head-Quarters.

Three sets of plans will be kept up, viz., 1 set at Army Head-Quarters in India, 1 set at the Head-Quarters of the Command, and 1 set by General Officers Commanding Districts. On 1st April annually General Officers Commanding Districts will send corrected plans to Lieutenant-Generals, who will on 15th April send them *in bulk* to Army Head-Quarters. On receipt Army Head-Quarters will return their set *in bulk*. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will on receipt of plans from General Officers Commanding Districts send them the Army Corps Head-Quarters set for correction. On 1st October General Officers Commanding Districts should return to Lieutenant-Generals this set corrected and receive the set sent from Army Head-Quarters in return.

(274). (i) *Construction of quarters for Officers.*

(ii) *Conversion of existing buildings into Officers' quarters.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals; the sanction of Government which is required is applied for by Quarter Master General.

Government will require His Excellency's opinion in such cases; Lieutenant-Generals

Plans Standard. Type.

Plans—Cantonments.

Quarters—Officers.

will send up, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works, who will act as in paragraph 32, India Army Circular, dated 26th October 1894.

(275). *Allotment of quarters to Officers.*

General Officer Commanding refers cases, which are usually disputes. They are settled by His Excellency through Director General of Military Works.

The Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will do the whole, in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(276). *Assessment of rents of Officers' quarters.*

A general question in which the Commander-in-Chief's opinion is communicated to Director General of Military Works for action with Government.

Present procedure will continue.

(277). *Disputes as to the value of a particular set of quarters.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases, which are sent to Director General of Military Works for consideration or disposal.

Will be forwarded by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director-General of Military Works.

Quarters—Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.

(278). (i) *Construction or hire of quarters for Departmental Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.*

(ii) *Payment of compensation in lieu of quarters, or for inferior quarters.*

General Officer Commanding refers cases to Army Head-Quarters, who address Government if necessary; such cases are, however, usually settled with the department concerned, orders passed being communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(279). *Construction of quarters for Medical Subordinates.*

Usually portion of a project for hospital; where otherwise, a matter for Standing Barrack Committee.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(280). *Payment of compensation in lieu of quarters.*

General Officer Commanding refers case, which is either settled under Regulations or forwarded to Government by Army Head-Quarters.

Quarters—Medical Subordinates.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command if necessary.

(281). *Selection of sites for Artillery ranges, acquisition of land for the same and payment of compensation for crops on or for the right to use land for ranges; Military Works expenditure in connection with Artillery ranges, e.g., roads, water-supply, etc.*

Ranges.

The General Officer Commanding submits proposals, Army Head-Quarters referring to Government where compensation is paid, and when Military Works expenditure is in question, and the incidence of the charges doubtful.

Will in future be all disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controller and Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(282). *Selection of sites in cantonments for, and construction of, ranges for Cavalry and Infantry, the acquisition of land for the same, and the construction of huts on ranges for storage of paper and canvas targets.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals and communicates orders. Site questions are referred to Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry, and if approved by him are sanctioned. Acquisition of land is sanctioned by Government. Cost of construction of huts can usually be settled under financial powers.

There being no necessity to refer to Army Head-Quarters, Lieutenant-Generals will settle, and, where necessary, will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works.

(283). *Provision of regimental institutes.*

Dealt with as in the case of any other building requirement.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Engineers-in-Chief.

(284). (i) *Relative positions of the different departments (e.g., liquor bar, Corporals' room) of a regimental institute.*

(ii) *Alterations in the scale of furniture for regimental institutes; also supply of furniture to temperance rooms at standing camps and at hill depôts.*

General questions for settlement at Army Head-Quarters, where they will continue to be dealt with.

Regimental Institutions.

Regimental Institutions—Gardens.

(285). *Supply of vegetable seeds and gardening implements for Native troops as at Kajuri Kach, Fort Sandeman, etc.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proposals. Being unauthorised, Army Head-Quarters applies to Government for sanction.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controller to Government.

Regimental Institutions—Messes.

(286). *Questions relating to officers' mess-houses (mess-houses are only provided by Government where officers' quarters are so provided).*

Are generally included in the project for quarters, or treated as a part of such project.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

Reports and Returns.

(287). *Annual return of barrack buildings.*

At present recorded for reference at Army Head-Quarters.

Will be disposed of entirely under the orders of Director General, Military Works.

(288). *Annual return of public buildings, corrections to.*

This return is being dispensed with at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will refer to Chief or Superintending Engineers copy when necessary. Very seldom required.

Sanitary.

(289). *Provision of improved system of conservancy in cantonments—initial outlay.*

General Officer Commanding furnishes details of requirements of certain selected Cantonments, and communicates orders. Army Head-Quarters applies to Government for a special grant, which is distributed under His Excellency's orders.

Will be done by each Command for itself through Controllers.

(290). *Provision of conservancy arrangements in stations and posts not having Cantonment Funds.*

General Officer Commanding forwards proposals. Army Head-Quarters submits proposals to Government and communicates sanction.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controllers to Government.

(291). *Destruction of faecal matter and rubbish by incineration.*

A general question in the experimental stage. All orders are issued from Army Head-Quarters at present.

If a question of general principle, must be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters. All matters of local application will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(292). *Provision of incinerators for destroying the carcasses of regimental and transport animals.*

A Cantonment fund charge. Where no Cantonment fund exists, a Military charge requiring Government sanction, which is obtained by Army Head-Quarters on proposals made by General Officer Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with question, referring to Government through Controller.

(293). *Improvements in the pattern of latrines for native troops and the native population of Cantonments.*

A general question on which Principal Medical Officer is consulted, and all orders issued by Army Head-Quarters.

A general question to be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters. All matters of local application will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(294). *Applications for sanction to the improved system of conservancy where both initial and recurring charges can be met from Cantonment funds.*

Measures necessary for the protection of cantonment water-supplies from pollution; also the prevention of irrigation and the cultivation of high crops.

General Officer Commanding refers cases, which can sometimes be settled at Army Head-Quarters, at others in communication with Local Government, and sometimes have to be referred to Government of India for money.

Will be settled with Local Government, or direct to Government of India by Lieutenant-Generals through Controllers.

(295). *Alignment of sewers from adjoining Municipalities through Cantonments.*

This is a proceeding objected to by Army Head-Quarters.

In a case of this kind the matter will invariably be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, to Army Head-Quarters.

(296). *Acquisition and demolition of houses in cantonments for sanitary reasons.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposal, which is approved by Commander-in-Chief if Cantonment funds are available, otherwise application is made to Government for money.

Such a case being a purely local question, will be disposed of by the Lieutenant-General Commanding, by direct reference to Government through Controller if money is necessary.

(297). *Special reports of sanitary defects in cantonments, such as insanitary villages in or adjoining cantonments, insanitary nullahs, tanks, defective drainage, etc.*

Usually Cantonment Fund or Military Works questions settled by Commander-in-Chief. Cases of insanitary conditions outside Cantonments are referred to Local Governments.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all such, where necessary with Local Government.

(298). *Discharge of sewage into rivers in the vicinity of cantonments; establishment of sewage farms in cantonments.*

Cases being purely local will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(299). *Questions relating to the management of Cantonment General and Cantonment Hospitals.*

The administration of these institutions having been vested by Government in the Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, he will deal with these questions, action in this Department being confined to answering references from him.

(300). *Contributions from Cantonment Funds towards maintenance of Cantonment Hospitals.*

Fixed assignments have been made to these institutions.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in future.

(301). *Telegraphic reports of cholera in cantonments.*

Are made by Officers Commanding stations and entered in register, which is sent to His Excellency daily. They are also circulated to Principal Medical Officer, Adjutant General, and Military Secretary.

Sanitary — Cantonment Hospitals.

Sanitary—Epidemics.

Should be made by Principal Medical Officer of the Army to the Principal Medical Officer in India, who will keep His Excellency and the Government of India informed. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will be responsible for moving corps; Quarter Master General in India only requires report of movements of corps owing to cholera, and it seems unnecessary that he should receive daily reports.

(302). *Weekly Reports of cholera.*

Are submitted by Officers Commanding stations, and circulated to Principal Medical Officer, Adjutant General, and Sanitary Commissioner after check with register.

Will be made to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will check and circulate.

(303). *Reports of movements on account of cholera.*

Are reported by Officers Commanding stations, and circulated to Principal Medical Officer, etc.

Will be made to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding; if whole corps are moved, reports will be made for information of Commander-in-Chief.

(304). *Special reports of expenditure incurred for the benefit of troops during cholera.*

Are submitted by General Officers Commanding and expenditure approved of by Commander-in-Chief, Controller being informed.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(305). *Annual Sanitary Reports on cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit reports and take such action as may be directed. The reports are reviewed at Army Head Quarters and necessary remedial measures ordered to be taken. When reports are complete with all information, they are sent to Sanitary Commissioner with Government in connection with his annual report, and are afterwards recorded at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of reports instead of Army Head-Quarters, sending up report on any cantonment which is considered unsatisfactory, for His Excellency's information.

Sanitary — Reports and Returns.

(306). *Alterations in the form of Annual Sanitary Report.*

Referred, if necessary, to Sanitary Commissioner, and alterations notified to Contractor for Printing Government Forms.

A general question, will continue to be dealt with by Army Head Quarters.

(307). *Annual Report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.*

Memo. of the Army Sanitary Commission on the Annual Report of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Questions as to any remedial measures taken on defects noted in the report are referred to Army Head-Quarters by Government, and General Officers Commanding are asked for report of action taken or proposed.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals in direct communication with Government. The report and memo. will also continue to be sent by Government for His Excellency's information.

Volunteers—Volunteer Ranges.

(308). *Loans to Volunteer Corps repayable at interest—Advances or grants for building armouries and the like—Acquisition of land for ranges—Grants-in-aid to assist in constructing ranges.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases and communicates orders, the loan or grant being sanctioned by Government of India.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding direct to Government of India, through Controller, or to Local Government, as the case may be.

No. 852-B.

OFFICE OF QUARTER MASTER GENERAL IN INDIA;

Simla, 26th March 1895.

To

THE OFFICERS MENTIONED BELOW.

SIR,

Quarter Master Gen'l's. Depart-
ment.

I AM directed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India to forward, for information, copies of a schedule approved by the Government of India in the Military Department, showing the procedure for the conduct of correspondence connected with the Quarter Master General's Department, on the inauguration of the new commands on 1st April 1895.

2. The favour of an acknowledgment, with information as to any additional copies required, is requested.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

G. M. HEATH, *Captain,*

for Quarter Master General in India.

					No. of copies.
To the	Lieutenant General	Commanding the Forces,	Punjab Command		25
"	"	"	"	Bengal	25
"	"	"	"	Madras	25
"	"	"	"	Bombay	25
"	Mily. Secy. to H. E.	the Commander-in-Chief in India			5
"	Adjutant General in India				15
"	Inspector General of Artillery in India				5
"	"	Cavalry			2
"	Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India				10
"	Judge Advocate General in India				2
"	Principal Veterinary Officer in India				2
"	Director of Military Education in India				2
"	Director General of Ordnance in India				5
"	Inspector General of Ordnance, Punjab Command				5
"	"	"	"	Bengal	5
"	"	"	"	Madras	5
"	"	"	"	Bombay	5

No. of copies.

To the Director General of Military Works	...	5
„ Chief or Supdg. Engr., Mily. Wks. Dept., Punjab Command	...	5
„ „ „ „ „ Bengal	„ ...	5
„ „ „ „ „ Madras	„ ...	5
„ „ „ „ „ Bombay	„ ...	5
„ Commissary General-in-Chief	...	5
„ „ „ Punjab Command	...	5
„ „ „ Bengal	„ ...	5
„ „ „ Madras	„ ...	5
„ „ „ Bombay	„ ...	5
„ Controller of Military Accounts, Punjab Command	...	5
„ „ „ Bengal	„ ...	5
„ „ „ Madras	„ ...	5
„ „ „ Bombay	„ ...	5
„ Secretary to the Government of Bengal	...	5
„ „ „ N.-W. Provinces and Oudh	10*	
„ „ „ Punjab	10*	
„ „ „ Madras†	6	
„ „ „ Bombay†	6	
„ „ „ Chief Commissioner, Assam	10†	
„ „ „ „ Burma†	6	
„ „ „ „ Central Provinces	5	
„ „ „ „ Berar†	6	
„ „ „ „ Ajmere-Merwar†	6	
„ Agent to the Governor General in Central India	5	
„ „ „ „ Biluchistan	5	
„ „ „ „ Rajputana†	6	
„ Resident, Hyderabad†	6	
„ „ Baroda†	6	
„ „ Mysore†	6	
„ Comptroller and Auditor General	2	
„ Accountant General, Bengal	2	
„ „ „ North-Western Provinces and Oudh	2	
„ „ „ Punjab	2	
„ Comptroller, Assam	2	
„ „ Central Provinces	2	
„ „ India Treasuries	2	
„ Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops	2	
„ Superintendent, Army Clothing Bengal	5	
„ „ „ Madras	5	
„ „ „ Govt. Boot Factory (Cawnpore)	2	
„ Inspector of Gymnasia, Punjab and Bengal Commands	2	
„ „ „ Madras and Bombay	2	
„ „ „ of Army Signalling, Punjab and Ben. Commands	2	
„ „ „ Madras and Bom.	2	
„ Secretary to the Govt. of India, Foreign Department	5	

* 5 copies for Public Works Department.

† With the request that a copy may be supplied to the officer entrusted with the audit of Cantonment Funds.

Office of Quarter Master General in India.

SCHEDULE SHOWING PROCEDURE FOR THE CONDUCT OF CORRESPONDENCE CONNECTED WITH THE QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, ON THE INAUGURATION OF THE NEW COMMANDS, AS APPROVED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN MILITARY DEPARTMENT No. 1064-B., DATED 21st MARCH 1895.

A. BRANCH.

Army List.

(1). *Correction of pages relating to Quarter Master General's Department, Army Head-Quarters.*

Done by Army Head-Quarters.

Will continue to be done by Army Head-Quarters.

Correction of pages relating to officers qualified as Instructors in Army Signalling.

Quarterly Returns submitted by Commanders-in-Chief, Madras and Bombay, and General Officers Commanding Districts in Bengal, to Army Head-Quarters, which now corrects the pages.

Pages will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will correct them by the Quarterly Returns, and return to Secretary to Government of India, Military Department, Calcutta.

Books—Regulations—Forms.

(2). *Preparation, issue, and correction of Encampment Regulations.*

Now dealt with entirely at Army Head-Quarters. Additional free copies required are supplied by Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, on approval of Army Head-Quarters.

Preparation, issue of new editions, and corrections, will continue to be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters. Additional free copies required for corps, departments, etc., in a command, will be supplied by Superintendent of Government Printing, on approval of Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(3). *Issue of additional free copies of Army Regulations, India, Vol. X.*

Now obtained from Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, through Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will approve supply to corps, departments, railways, etc., in command, and instruct Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, to forward direct.

- (3)-a. *Correction or abolition of present or introduction of new India Army or other forms connected with the Quarter Master General's Department.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting any suggestions to Army Head-Quarters.

- (4). *Annual reports on encamping grounds in command.*

Camps.

Now submitted to Army Head-Quarters, there scrutinised, remarked upon, and any necessary action, beyond the powers of General Officers Commanding, taken to obtain funds for remedying defects. Final action taken with Local Government, or General Officer Commanding.

To be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in communication with Local Governments, or Government of India, through Controller, if expenditure is involved and special provision of funds required.

- (5). *Acquisition or enlargement of encamping grounds, provision of wells, water troughs, boundary pillars, drainage arrangements, etc.*

Proposals now submitted to Army Head-Quarters, there considered, and any necessary action taken with Local Government or Government of India for provision of funds. General Officers Commanding taking all executive action on receipt of sanction.

To be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in communication with Local Governments; or proposals submitted, through Controller, for the sanction of the Government of India, if necessary.

- (6). *Encroachments on encamping ground sites by railways, natives, etc.; transfer of military encamping grounds or portions thereof to Local Governments, etc., for civil purposes.*

Dealt with, on report of General Officers Commanding, by Army Head-Quarters, and orders of Government of India obtained, if necessary.

To be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who, if the orders of the Government of India are necessary, will submit to Army Head-Quarters.

- (7). *Annual ploughing and cultivation of encamping grounds. Reports by corps on march of bad condition of ditto.*

Reports now submitted to Army-Head-Quarters, which takes action with Local Governments, if necessary.

To be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in communication with Local Governments, if necessary.

Camps—Commander-in-Chief.

- (8). *Establishment of camps for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, when necessary, and expenditure incurred thereon Entertainment, promotion, pay, discharge, etc., of Commander-in-Chief's Camp Establishment of lascars, etc.*

Now dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

Will continue to be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

Camps—Instruction.

- (9). *Formation and constitution of Camps of Instruction.*

In Bengal preliminary proposals are drawn up during the summer at Army Head-Quarters, sent to General Officers Commanding for review and submission of estimates of cost, and, after consideration of replies, final orders giving approved camps, allotments, constitution, etc., issue from Army Head-Quarters, leaving General Officers Commanding to arrange and carry out all details. The Bombay and Madras Armies receive allotments proportionate to their strength, and arrange their own camps.

Army Head-Quarters will make allotments to each Army, and Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will arrange their own camps, referring to Army Head-Quarters for information regarding possibility of attendance of corps whose dates of movements in relief, etc., are regulated by Army Head-Quarters. Lieutenant-Generals will submit their proposals for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief. Concentration Circulars will be sent to Army Head-Quarters for information.

- (10). *Postal and telegraph arrangements at Camps of Instruction.*

Army Head-Quarters ask Directors General to instruct their local officers to ascertain and meet requirements of General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of the matter with the local departmental officers.

(11). *Accounts of Camps.*

On conclusion of camp, submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, checked, and passed to Controller concerned for final audit.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will pass the accounts, after check, direct to the Controller concerned for final audit.

(12). *General rules in regard to expenditure which should be incurred at Camps of Instruction, and whether defrayable from the Camp allotment or ordinary grants.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, the orders of the Government of India being obtained, if necessary.

This procedure will be continued.

(13). *Disputes as to admissibility of charges preferred against Camps of Instruction allotments.*

Referred by General Officers Commanding or Controllers to Army Head-Quarters, and disposed of or submitted to the Government of India for final decision.

Such cases will be disposed of locally, if the Lieutenant-General Commanding and Controller agree; but should there prove to be a difference of opinion on a question of general principle, the matter should be referred to Army Head-Quarters for decision.

(14). *Attendance of Imperial Service Troops at Camps, etc.*

Now arranged by Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops, Army Head-Quarters, and Government of India; General Officers Commanding being consulted as to their willingness to receive the troops, and given final orders on decision being arrived at.

Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops will arrange the matter in direct communication with Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(15). *Holding of, constitution, allotment, movements of troops to and from, and general preliminary arrangements with Local Governments, Departments, etc.*

Proposals drawn up and submitted by Army Head-Quarters to Government of India. If approved, detailed orders on all subjects issue to those concerned for local action.

Proposals will be drawn up and submitted by Army Head-Quarters to Government of India. If approved, orders n

Camps of Exercise, e.g., as at Delhi, 1885-86.

regard to the main points will be communicated by Army Head-Quarters to the Lieutenant-General Commanding within whose command the camp will take place, and the latter will then take all further subsidiary action with Lieutenant-Generals of other Armies, Local Governments, Departments, etc.

Camps—Rest-Houses.

(16). *Opening and closing of authorised rest-camps.*

Orders issued by Army Head-Quarters, on receipt of which General Officers Commanding make the necessary arrangements for the provision or dispersal of necessary authorised establishments and equipment.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will issue all orders.

(17). *Establishments in connection with rest-camps, such as Transport Officers, Transport Sergeants-Major, Rest-Camp Sergeants and Clerks.*

These establishments are provided for annually in the Budget Estimate of the Quarter Master General's Department, Army Head-Quarters, and the sanction of Government obtained to increased expenditure at any time. Other establishments are budgetted for by the Departments concerned, such as Commissariat, Medical, etc. Appointments of Transport Officers and Transport Sergeants-Major are made at Army Head-Quarters, Rest-Camp Sergeants and Clerks being arranged for by General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will budget for establishments, appoint Transport Officers and Transport Sergeants-Major, and obtain, through Controllers, the sanction of the Government of India to any increase in expenditure.

(18). *Opening of temporary additional rest-camps under exceptional circumstances.*

Now sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, generally on recommendation of General Officers Commanding, if time does not admit of a prior reference to the Government of India; and the approval of the Government of India obtained to the expenditure involved.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will sanction, and, if the cost is not covered by their financial powers, submit for approval of the Government of India, through Controllers, either before or after, as circumstances permit.

(19). *Extensions of existing rest-camps, extra sidings, wells, equipment, etc.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, and sanction of Government of India obtained to proposals and expenditure involved. General Officers Commanding take all executive action on receipt of sanction.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will obtain, through Controllers, the required sanction of the Government of India, and issue all orders.

(20). *Establishment of new permanent rest-camps.*

Necessity considered at Army Head-Quarters. General Officers Commanding furnish all information required as to local details, cost, etc., and, if established, submitted for the sanction of the Government of India. On receipt of sanction, General Officers Commanding take all local executive action.

Army Head-Quarters will be consulted as to the desirability of the measure, and will submit the detailed proposals, through Controllers, to the Government of India, and on receipt of sanction communicate to Lieutenant-Generals, who will issue all orders.

(21). *Army Transport.*

Scales of allotments to Commands and Corps are decided by the Commissary General-in-Chief and Army Head-Quarters, and approved by the Government of India. General Officers Commanding have control over the whole of the transport in their commands, and are responsible for its efficiency and training. Army Head-Quarters approve of the detachment of transport out of a command for any length of time for Imperial and other purposes, and are consulted on all general army questions.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit any proposals for changes in allotments, or in the general principles under which they are made, to the Commissary General-in-Chief, who will consult Army Head-Quarters.

They will have full control over and be responsible for the efficiency and training of the transport within their command, and will be empowered to authorise its

**Commissariat Department—
Transport.**

temporary detachment within the army area as may be found desirable.

Army Head-Quarters will approve of the detachment of transport for any length of time out of the army area for Imperial or other purposes.

Army Head-Quarters will be consulted by Commissary General-in-Chief in regard to any new proposals for utilisation of army transport, *e.g.*, with civil authorities in peace time, for *pakhali* purposes, etc.

(22). *Half-yearly Reports on Transport.*

Prepared for each station, remarked upon by General Officers Commanding, sent to the Commissary General of the Circle, who remedies defects as far as possible, correspondence and reports are then submitted by General Officers Commanding to Commissary General-in-Chief, who forwards to Army Head-Quarters with any remarks.

Reports will be forwarded to local Commissary General, who will remedy defects as far as possible, and, under the orders of Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, will then address Commissary General-in-Chief on any matters not remediable locally. Latter will consult Army Head-Quarters when questions of general principle are involved.

(23). *Transport training of officers and men.*

General principles laid down by Army Head-Quarters, all other action taken locally by Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding.

The main principles will be laid down for guidance by Army Head-Quarters, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding issuing any further orders in regard to details.

(24). *Grant of allowances to unqualified Regimental Transport Officers.*

General Officers Commanding sanction up to six months, Army Head-Quarters sanction thereafter.

General Officers Commanding will sanction up to six months, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding sanctioning thereafter, in communication with Controller, when circumstances seem to require a departure from rule.

(25). *Introduction or trial of new patterns of carts, pack saddles, transport gear, loading frames, slings, crates, etc., etc.*

Questions arise in various ways, and are disposed of by the Commissary General-in-Chief, Army Head-Quarters, and

Government of India. Trials are carried out by the local military authorities, and reports submitted to Army Head-Quarters.

The above procedure will be continued.

(26). *Scales of ambulance transport. Introduction or trial of new pattern of ambulance carts, dandies, stretchers, saddles, etc.*

Questions arise in various ways, and are disposed of by the Commissary General-in-Chief, Army Head-Quarters, and Government of India. Trials are carried out by the local military authorities, and reports submitted to Army Head-Quarters.

The above procedure will be continued.

(27). *Disputes between regiments and civil authorities regarding demurrage on hired carriage.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters and disposed of with Local Governments, or submitted for the final orders of the Government of India.

To be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, in consultation with Local Governments where possible, or submitted for the final orders of the Government of India.

(28). *Reports on Railways throughout India.*

General Officers Commanding in Bengal submit to Army Head-Quarters manuscript reports for the lines or portions of lines allotted to their commands, and corrections when necessary, which are printed and distributed to the Government of India and all concerned. In the Madras and Bombay Armies the reports, etc., are printed locally, and copies sent to Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will arrange for the compilation, printing, and distribution of the reports by the Superintendent of Government Printing, copies being sent to Army Head-Quarters for record.

(29). *Reports on opening of new lines or extensions.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters for publication in General Orders for the guidance of despatching officers. If affecting a main line of military traffic, such as opening out a shorter, cheaper, and more convenient route to a port of embarkation, etc., question of full adoption of new line is considered at Army Head-Quarters, full particulars as to rest-camps required, and

Communications—Railway.

cost, being submitted by General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will notify the opening or extension in their own Army Orders, and also submit the reports to Army Head-Quarters, for publication in General Orders for the guidance of despatching officers throughout India.

Question of full adoption will be primarily considered by Lieutenant-General Commanding within whose command the new line is situated, and submitted to Army Head-Quarters for consideration, and, if approved, transmission to Government of India for final orders.

(30). *Proposals for construction of new lines.*

Army Head-Quarters consider from a military point of view as regards their probable value for ordinary military traffic or strategical purposes, and communicate opinion to Government of India.

The above procedure will be continued.

(31). *Breaches in railways by floods or other blocks on lines.*

Reported by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, which informs the Government of India and Departments, and proposes measures to Government of India, if necessary, to meet military exigencies.

Reports should be made to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will inform Governments, Departments, and Army Head-Quarters, submitting through latter any proposals to meet military demands.

(32). *Construction of additional sidings and platforms to meet the requirements of military traffic, or additions and alterations to those existing.*

Army Head-Quarters consider desirability—proposals in some cases emanating from General Officers Commanding—and submit proposals for sanction of Government of India, and carrying out by railway authorities.

Purely local questions of additions or alterations to existing sidings and platforms, which Lieutenant-Generals Commanding can get carried out by the Railway Company, will be disposed of locally. Other questions involving more than local issues should be submitted to Army Head-Quarters.

(33.) *Compilation, issue, and correction of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Route Books.*

Done by Army Head-Quarters of the three armies, corrections being made on reports submitted by General Officers Commanding.

The Bengal Route Book will be divided into two, giving the routes in each army area, and Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will then dispose of all matters relating to their Route Books.

Pending sub-division of the Bengal Route Book, Lieutenant-Generals will forward all corrections to the Quarter Master General in India for publication.

(34.) *Maps of communications and tables of routes in each district.*

Prepared by General Officers Commanding, and checked and published at the Army Head-Quarters of the Presidential Armies.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all matters under this head, copies of the maps and route tables being sent to Army Head-Quarters on publication.

(35.) *Reports as to bad state of roads.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters by corps marching, and disposed of with Local Governments, if possible.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of reports with Local Governments.

(36.) *Construction and maintenance of important frontier roads likely to be used on mobilisation, etc.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Supreme and Local Governments.

This procedure will be continued.

(37.) *Legislative measures in regard to tolls, etc.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters. This procedure will be continued.

(38.) *Loan of troops for construction of roads.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Local and Supreme Governments.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of questions relating to loan of troops, temporarily, on works within their command.

Army Head-Quarters will deal with questions of loan of troops for work outside the army area, and on special frontier roads.

Communications—Roads.

(39.) *Necessity for continuance of boat bridges or other means of communication, when sub-ways have been established on adjoining railway bridges.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Local and Supreme Governments, General Officer Commanding being, as a rule, consulted in the matter.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding being consulted, when necessary.

(40.) *Construction and maintenance of telegraph lines for military operations, etc.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Supreme Government, the local military officers being consulted when considered necessary.

Army Head-Quarters will deal with these questions in communication with the Government of India, consulting Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, when necessary.

(41.) *Proposals for construction of telephone lines for military purposes.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, and, if approved, forwarded to Government of India for final orders.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these questions, obtaining the orders of the Government of India, through Controllers, direct.

(42.) *Adjustments of amounts due under authorised rules to Commander-in-Chief's camp establishment and menial servants of Quarter Master General's Office, Army Head-Quarters.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters. This procedure must be continued.

(43.) *General rules in regard to method of conducting or disposing of correspondence connected with Quarter Master General's Department.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued in regard to main principles, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding issuing their own instructions in regard to local correspondence, provided it does not contravene any general ruling.

Communications—Telegraph.

Communications—Telephone.

Compensation—Dearness of Provisions.

Correspondence.

- (44). *Confidential Monthly Distribution Return of Army, showing regular and irregular Troops, Reserves, Volunteers, Military Police, Levies, and Transport.*

Prepared at Army Head-Quarters from returns submitted direct by Local Governments, Commissaries General, corps and detachments. The Bengal return includes the whole India Volunteer force, and summarises the strength of the Indian Army. Army Head-Quarters distribute printed copies of return to the Government of India, Local Governments, Home authorities, and Departments.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile and issue the return for their Commands.

From the above returns Army Head-Quarters will compile and issue a summary of the strength of the four Commands.

- (45). *Confidential Skeleton Distribution Return, Bengal, showing troops present, sick, and absent, at each station in Bengal Presidency on 1st of each month.*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters from telegraphic reports of Officers Commanding stations, and printed and issued to all concerned.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to compile and issue this return, which will in future include all stations in India.

- (46). *Monthly list of stations of British troops required by Horse Guards.*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters, and despatched to Horse Guards.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile for their Armies, and despatch direct to Horse Guards.

- (47). *Annual Statement showing British troops located in the hills each summer.*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters, and issued to all concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile and distribute.

- (48). *General questions, such as reduction or increase in the authorised garrison of India as a whole, or in garrisons of districts, stations, main frontier posts, etc.; abandonment of old or occupation of new stations or frontier posts, etc.; redistribution of authorised garrisons; location of newly raised or reorganised corps, or of corps released from other stations.*

Army Head-Quarters discusses objections and advantages, estimates probable

Distribution of Army.

Distribution of Army.
British Army.
Native Local Forces.

cost of changes, consults Local Governments, if necessary, and submits proposals for final orders of Government of India. General Officers Commanding furnish reports on local details, and give effect to decision when notified.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if they initiate proposals, will consult Local Governments, and Controllers, and submit proposals, with full details as to objections, advantages, cost, etc., to Army Head-Quarters for consideration, and final action with Government of India, if thought desirable.

In cases where the Government of India or Army Head-Quarters initiate proposals, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will be called upon to consider the question, and will then prepare and submit the matter in the same way as prescribed for proposals initiated by himself.

Distribution of Army— Movements of Troops.

- (49). *Annual movement circular containing instructions as to dates and manner in which the sanctioned reliefs of corps are to be carried out by rail, river, road or sea, and in regard to any necessary exchanges of cavalry and artillery horses, mules, guns, and equipment, and camp equipage and establishments of all arms.*

Prepared at Army Head-Quarters, being arranged so as to meet the requirements of Camps of Instruction, and of the Home, Colonial, and Indian Marine trooping programmes. Subsequent to its issue, changes of routes and dates due to cholera, glanders, floods, etc., are sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters. General Officers Commanding take all executive action on receipt of circular or sanction to subsequent changes.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will prepare and issue their own movement circular, making all arrangements for troops moving within the area of the Command, and sanctioning any subsequent changes amongst the latter not affecting troopship or other general programmes.

Army Head-Quarters will decide and communicate to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, for entry in the local movement circulars, all inter-Command movements, and sanction any subsequent changes connected therewith.

Distribution of Army—Reliefs.

- (50). *Annual relief proposals on account of British and Native corps and detachments.*

The Bengal Presidency Reliefs and Inter-Presidential Reliefs are decided at

Army Head-Quarters, India, and the former submitted to the Government of India for approval, on receipt of which the reliefs are promulgated in General Orders. The Madras and Bombay Armies submit their proposed programmes to Army Head-Quarters, India, for scrutiny and correction to meet inter-presidential requirements, etc., and, on receipt of decision, send on proposals, through Local Governments, to Government of India, who refer the proposals to Army Head-Quarters for opinion, and finally issue orders to the Local Government concerned, the sanctioned reliefs being notified in the local Army Orders.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit draft relief programme, with estimate of cost, to Army Head-Quarters, being given information beforehand, if possible, as to corps proceeding to England or the Colonies, and connected reliefs.

Army Head-Quarters will regulate reliefs of corps proceeding to England or the Colonies, and inter-Command reliefs, including those of native troops of one Command temporarily garrisoning stations in the area, of another Command, and generally ensure that the four programmes meet Imperial requirements. The proposals will then be submitted for the sanction of the Government of India, and, on receipt, the approved reliefs will be notified.

(51). *Selection of and despatch of British Regiments from India to the Colonies.*

Army Head-Quarters select outgoing regiment, decide connected movements, and obtain the sanction of the Government of India, the local military authorities taking all executive action on the relief being sanctioned and notified.

The above procedure will be continued.

(52). *General question of ordinary length of tour of service for all arms in a station, and exceptions in the case of unhealthy stations, etc., etc.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to deal with the question, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding embodying in their draft relief programmes any recommendations for exceptional treatment of corps.

(53). *General question as to length of tour of service in India for all arms.*

Discussed between Army Head-Quarters, Government of India, and Home authorities.

This procedure will be continued.

(54). *Exceptional relief or other movements of regiments or detachments, not provided for in sanctioned relief programmes, rendered essential by sickness, etc.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters, and the sanction of the Government of India applied for, on receipt of which the local military authorities are informed, and take all necessary executive action.

As such movements would be confined to the Command area, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply, through Controllers, direct to the Government of India for sanction, reporting, however, to Army Head-Quarters the proposals and action taken.

(55). *Indian Marine troopship programme between ports in India, and to and from Colonial ports.*

Madras and Bombay Armies submit to Army Head-Quarters, India, statements giving embarkation strengths of corps and detachments requiring conveyance by sea during the season, with approximate convenient dates of movement. The requirements of the Bengal Presidency are taken into account, and a tabulated statement giving the total requirements sent to the Director of the Royal Indian Marine. A programme is then arranged by the Director and Army Head-Quarters in consultation, and issued to all concerned, the local military authorities then taking all necessary subsidiary action. Changes in the programme are arranged by Army Head-Quarters and the Director.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to arrange this programme, and any changes therein, in communication with the Director, Royal Indian Marine. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit to Army Head-Quarters statements giving the embarkation strengths of the corps and detachments requiring conveyance by sea, and approximate convenient dates of movement.

(56). *Arrangements for the movement of troops, transport, supplies, etc.*

Ordered by Army Head-Quarters on instructions of Local Government or Government of India, local military authorities taking all executive action.

If within the border, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of the matter in communication with Local Governments and report to Army Head-Quarters if necessary.

If beyond the border, involving large or extended operations, the procedure

Disturbances

prescribed under "Field Operations" will be followed.

(57). *Appointments of Inspectors and Assistant Inspectors, permanent staff of Central Schools, their status, pay, allowances, leave, inspection circles, tours, etc.*

System and extent of instruction, requirements, standard of qualification, prizes, publication of Central Schools examination results, instructional staff and signallers to be maintained, inspections, inspection results, supply of extra signallers for expeditions when a change of system is contemplated.

Scales of equipment for Central Schools, Stations, Corps and Detachments in peace and war; trial and introduction of new or improved articles of equipment; method of repair of ditto etc.

Compilation or amendment of Signalling Orders, Manual of Instruction and Appendix, Books, Forms, and Returns.

Now dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, India, in communication, if necessary, with Ordnance Department, Home authorities, and Government of India, the local military authorities giving effect to any orders issued.

This procedure will be continued. Inspectors will also continue to arrange direct with General Officers Commanding all details regarding attendance of officers and men at Central School classes, passing of Native signallers, inspection of regimental signallers, etc.

(58). *Arrangements for reception of men of Imperial Service Corps for instruction in Army Signalling.*

Application submitted to Army Head-Quarters by Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops, and approved after General Officers Commanding concerned have agreed to receive the party or parties.

The Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops will arrange the matter in direct communication with Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(59). *General rules for carrying out instruction in reconnaissance for all arms.*

Issued by Army Head-Quarters, the local military authorities taking all detailed action.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will issue their own orders.

Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.

Drill and Instruction—Reconnaissance.

(60). *Orders for Cavalry Corps marching to execute instruction reconnaissances.*

Issued by Army Head-Quarters, when thought necessary.

Issued by Army Head-Quarters, when thought necessary.

Drill and Surveying.

Instruction—

(61). *British and Native Survey Classes at Roorkee. Selection of Assistant Instructors, Non-Commissioned Officers and men, course of study, allowance of furniture and instruments, composition of class, rules for rewards, allowances, etc. Extension of instruction to Native troops in Madras and Bombay: formation of a Survey Unattached List, etc.*

Names of candidates for instruction are submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, which selects the required number and notifies names, the local authorities arranging for despatch.

All other questions are disposed of entirely by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with Departments, North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government, and Government of India, if necessary.

The above procedure will be continued, except that Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit the rolls of candidates.

Drill and Instruction—Telegraphy.

(62). *Half-yearly reports on British soldiers trained in electric telegraphy, in view to employment in the field, etc.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, which records and watches half-yearly results. General Officers Commanding take all action for training of men in communication with Telegraph Department.

Reports to be submitted to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will record and watch results.

Equipment.

(63). *Introduction or trial of new patterns of articles of equipment not coming under other heads.*

Army Head-Quarters issue all orders, and finally decide question, local military authorities carrying out any necessary trials and reporting results.

This procedure will be continued.

(64). *Preparation of scheme of operations, Field Operations.*

warning troops for service, programme of movements in concentration, necessary movements in support or relief, arrangements for depots, families, etc., and similar arrangements on breaking up of force.

Arrangements with Commissary General-in-Chief, Principal Medical Officer, Marine, Postal and Telegraph Departments, for transport, supplies, ambulance, and field hospital transport, sea transport, postal, and telegraph requirements.

Scheme is drawn up* and submitted by Army Head-Quarters for sanction of Government of India, on receipt of which the local General Officers Commanding are informed of the sanctioned arrangements, and take all local action.

Once the scheme is sanctioned, the Commander-in-Chief in India is empowered to issue, without reference to the Government of India, such orders as he may deem desirable to the Heads of Departments in regard to details not specifically provided for by orders of Government or regulations; provided they do not involve large or unusual expenditure, and that all questions of real importance affecting the organization of the force, the plan of operations, or departmental administration, are submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to draw up the scheme of operations, in communication with Heads of Departments and the Lieutenant-General Commanding concerned, and, on being sanctioned, it will be communicated to the latter.

On its receipt the Lieutenant-General Commanding will arrange, as far as possible, all matters relating to the warning and movement of troops to the front, in support, or relief, transport, supplies, postal and telegraph requirements, with his departmental heads, and generally will only submit such questions as require the special orders of Army Head-Quarters or the Government of India. He will report progress *de die in diem* by telegraph to Army Head-Quarters.

(65). *Reports submitted during field operations—*

(a) *Weekly telegraphic report of distribution of force.*

(b) *Weekly diary of events, information collected, etc.*

* By an Officer of the Intelligence Branch, who communicates direct with Heads of Departments, and frames scheme under Quarter Master General's orders; it is then submitted to Government from the Adjutant-General's Department.

(c). *Monthly telegraphic report of distribution of force.*

Submitted by General Officer Commanding Field Force to Army Head-Quarters, which distributes copies of (a) and (b) to all concerned.

The present procedure for (a) and (c) will be continued.

(b) will be submitted to the Lieutenant-General Commanding, who will furnish copies to Army Head-Quarters and all concerned.

Guards and Escorts.

(66). *Escorts for Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan, when moving to Mekran, etc.*

Question usually submitted by Local Administration to Government of India, which consults and communicates sanction to Army Head-Quarters for necessary action in regard to the troops. On receipt of orders as to strength and routes, General Officers Commanding take all executive action.

Army Head-Quarters will be consulted, but the sanction to the military escort accompanying having been communicated by the Government of India to the Local Administration, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will detail the troops, a copy of the orders being furnished to Army Head-Quarters.

(67). *Escorts for survey or railway working parties.*

If of a trivial strength, General Officers Commanding usually arrange on application of local Civil Officers, etc. If of any size, the Local Government request, or the Government of India instruct, Army Head-Quarters to detail the troops, and on issue of orders, General Officers Commanding take all necessary action.

If a local matter under the Local Government, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will furnish on application. If the matter requires the orders of the Supreme Government, the Lieutenant-General Commanding will refer to Army Head-Quarters.

(68). *Escorts for a Lieutenant-Governor on tour.*

Army Head-Quarters details troops and routes, and General Officers Commanding take all executive action.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all action, on requisition from the Private Secretary to His Honor.

(69). *Despatch of 1 troop of Native Cavalry to Calcutta at the commencement of each cold season to bring cavalry detachment up to one squadron, the troop returning to its station at the end of the season.*

Army Head-Quarters enquire from Military Secretary to the Viceroy the date His Excellency will arrive or depart from Calcutta, and order movement of troop accordingly, the General Officer Commanding taking all executive action.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will take all necessary action, consulting the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.

(70). *Half-yearly relief of Srinagar Residency Guard.*

Army Head-Quarters details corps to find detachment, dates and routes, and General Officer Commanding takes all executive action.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will take all action.

(71). *Detachment of Gurkhas for duty at Simla during the summer.*

Army Head-Quarters details corps to find detachment, dates and routes for march to and from Simla, after ascertaining from the Military Secretaries to the Viceroy and Commander-in-Chief the date Their Excellencies will arrive in or depart from Simla. On receipt of orders, General Officers Commanding take all executive action.

Army Head-Quarters will continue to do this, communicating all orders to the Lieutenant-General Commanding.

(72). *Scales of camp equipage to be maintained issued in peace and war for troops and followers; patterns of tents for all arms and hospital purposes, and their component parts; tent lanterns and buckets; system of carrying out repairs; patterns of tents to be maintained by officers; rates of hire; etc.*

Disposed of by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Director General of Ordnance and Government of India; any necessary trials or experiments being carried out by General Officers Commanding, in accordance with the instructions received, and reports submitted.

This procedure will be continued, all instructions for trials being issued to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

Ordnance Department— Camp-Equipage.

(73). *Disputes connected with repair charges, want of care of tents, etc. Questions relating to grant of compensation to Native Cavalry on account of excessive wear and tear of their tents on duty; maintenance of reserve tents at stations to meet cholera; temporary issues for local purposes.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding or Ordnance Department to Army Head-Quarters, and decided, if possible, or referred for orders of Government of India.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these questions, or, if necessary, submit them, through Controllers, to the Government of India.

(74). *Questions relating to the camp equipage of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

Disposed of at Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued.

(75). *All general questions coming under this head.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with those concerned.

This procedure will be continued.

(76). *All questions relating to officers, clerks, servants, etc., of the Quarter Master General's Office, Army Head-Quarters.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure must be continued.

(77). *Departure, progress, and arrival reports of corps moving.*

Submitted by Officers Commanding corps moving direct to Army Head-Quarters, and recorded for information in connection with Distribution Return.

To be submitted by Officers Commanding Corps moving to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, for record in connection with the Army Distribution Return.

(78). *Embarkation and disembarkation returns of troops ex-Indian Marine troopships or river steamers.*

Submitted by General Officer Commanding at port of embarkation or disembarkation to Army Head-Quarters, thence transmitted to Government of India for perusal.

Returns will be submitted to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

Organisation—Mobilisation.

Quarter Master General's Department.

Reports and Returns.

(79). *Embarkation and disembarkation returns of troops ex-Her Majesty's Indian troopships.*

Submitted by General Officer Commanding at port of embarkation or disembarkation to Army Head-Quarters, and an annual return of troops, etc., arrived from and sent to England compiled therefrom and distributed to those concerned.

This procedure will be continued.

(80). *Programmes of tours of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.* **Special.**

Army Head-Quarters prepares, submits, and obtains sanction of the Government of India, and issues and notifies to all concerned.

This procedure will be continued.

(81). *Use, repair, etc., of the State railway carriages of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, rates charged, and disposal of charges connected therewith; use of special trains by His Excellency, rates charged, and disposal of account matters connected therewith.*

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

This procedure will be continued.

(82). *Rules for the payment for baggage conveyed by troop extra or passenger trains.* **Transport—Baggage**

Dealt with by Army Head-Quarters, in communication with the Government of India.

This procedure will be continued.

(83). *Disputes regarding excess baggage taken by rail, river, or sea, by corps or individuals.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding or Accounts Department, and, after consideration, decided by Army Head-Quarters or referred to the Government of India for orders, if found necessary.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such questions with their Controllers as far as their financial powers will admit, or refer, through Controllers, to the Government of India for final orders, if necessary, when no main principle or interpretation of regulations is involved.

Cases involving a general principle, or in which the reading of the regulations on the subject is in question, will be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding to Army Head-Quarters.

Transport—Land.

(84). *General questions regarding passage, scales of accommodation, baggage, servants, etc., by dāk and bullock train for officers, soldiers, families, etc.*

Disposed of by Army Head-Quarters, which obtains the orders of the Government of India, if necessary.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(85). *Special arrangements for despatching troops to hill and other stations off line of railway. Dāk charges and contracts as notified in G. O. C. C. No. 347 of 1893, and questions arising thereon.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding or Accounts Department, and disposed of by Army Head-Quarters in communication with the Government of India, if necessary.

These being local questions will be disposed of by the Lieutenant-General Commanding, or, in the case of contracts, referred, through the Controller, direct to the Government of India.

Transport—Railway.

(86). *Scales of accommodation, baggage, chargers, servants, camp equipage, stores, and passages for officers, troops, followers, families, etc. General questions regarding military capacities of all types of railway rolling-stock; suitability of proposed new stock for military traffic; latrine accommodation in troop trains; fittings in interior of carriages for rifles or ambulance matériel; marking of military carrying capacity on outside of carriages; provision of specially fitted wagons for conveyance of elephants; carriage of explosives; rules for loan of rolling-stock for instructional purposes; rules for entrainment and detrainment of men, horses, guns, and stores on peace and field service scales; use of ferry trains; maximum and minimum composition of troop trains; speed of troop trains; general questions of through running of troop trains; general questions of suitable times for despatch of troops; attachment of troop carriages to mail, passenger, or mixed trains.*

Initiative arrangements for supply of filtered and aerated waters to troops travelling; rules for the supply of meals, etc., at railway refreshment rooms to individual soldiers or small parties.

Rates to be paid for military traffic of all descriptions; contracts; questions of payment at contract or tariff rates; payment for reserved, hospital, or lying down accommodation; use of return tickets; reserved accommodation for high officials; warrant forms and tickets; authorities empowered to issue warrants, etc., concessions to soldiers travelling on recreation leave; supply of route tables and maps to despatching officers;

and

generally all questions dealt with under Army Regulations, Volume X, Part II, Sections II and V.

Submitted or referred to Army Head-Quarters by those concerned, or initiated there; disposed of in communication with the Government of India and others as necessary, and decisions arrived at communicated to all concerned.

This procedure will be continued, all such general questions being submitted to Army Head-Quarters by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(87). *Applications for inland transport to intended place of residence for widows and families of honorary commissioned and warrant officers left in destitute circumstances, who desire to remain in India.*

Forwarded to Army Head-Quarters, thence submitted to the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, for consideration.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and submit, through the Controlier, to the Government of India.

(88). *Compilation, issue, and correction of Army Regulations, Volume X, Parts I and II.*

Expressions of opinion or decisions on all references for interpretation of above rules, reasons therefore, and consideration of necessity for amendment of rules.

All questions submitted or referred to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, Controllers, and Government of India, for consideration, and decided or referred to Government of India for final orders.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

Transport—Regulations.

Transport—River.

(89). *General questions regarding passages, scales of accommodation, baggage, camp equipage, chargers, servants, and messing, for officers, troops, families, followers, etc.,*

and

generally all matters dealt with in Army Regulations, Volume X, Part II, Section III, "River."

Submitted or referred to Army Head-Quarters by General Officers Commanding, Accounts Department, and Government of India, considered and decided, or referred for the final orders of the Government of India.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(90). *Contracts and rates of passage and messing charges on the Assam and Irrawaddy rivers.*

General Officers Commanding make local enquiries and submit detailed proposals to Army Head-Quarters, which considers and, if necessary, lays case before the Government of India for final orders, on receipt of which General Officers Commanding are informed and take all necessary further military action.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(91). *Home and Colonial Troopship programme.*

Actual programme of movements of ships is arranged by Horse Guards in communication with Army Head-Quarters, and then notified for the information of all concerned. Local Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding submit to Army Head-Quarters approximate return of corps, time-expired and other details, invalids, insanes, prisoners and families requiring passage to England during the season, from which allotments are compiled and issued, showing numbers to proceed from each Command and district for the respective troopships, and the general rules to be followed, the local military authorities taking all action for despatch to port of embarkation on receipt of above orders. The orders have to be amended at times during the season on receipt of revised and more accurate returns, or to meet special requirements of invalids, insanes, prisoners, etc.; and all questions of special allotments, changes in programme or allotments, have to be referred to and decided by Army Head-Quarters.

Transport—Sea.

This procedure will be continued, but each Lieutenant-General Commanding will submit a compiled return for his own Command and all questions relating to it to Army Head-Quarters, receive all instructions and allotments, and carry out all local action.

(92). *Consideration and disposal of general questions connected with tenders and surveys; preparations for embarkation; equipment of vessels; rules for embarkation and disembarkation; duties on boardship; scales of accommodation for all ranks and families, servants, chargers, baggage, dogs, birds, arms, camp equipage, messing, victualling, forage, returns; rates of passage money, contracts, passages for officers, soldiers, families, nurses;*

and

generally all matters dealt with in *Army Regulations, Volume X, Part I.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with the Government of India and other departments, etc.

The procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting all such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

(93). *General questions relating to manner of conducting trooping service; use of new ports and routes in connection therewith.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters in communication with the Government of India and other departments, etc.; General Officers Commanding being consulted and preparing proposals on matters of local detail.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding being consulted on matters of local detail.

(94). *Special passages for relatives not included in term "family." Non-regulation passages for field officers and families in special cases, civilians, widows, children, discharged soldiers, etc.*

Submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, considered and recommended to Government of India for sanction, on receipt of which General Officers Commanding are informed, and take all further action.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these questions, obtaining the sanction of the Government of India direct.

(95). *Grant of passage money to a cashiered or dismissed officer, and his family.*

Given on certificate of Army Head-Quarters that the officer is in such destitute circumstances as to be unable to pay for passage.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will give the required certificate.

(96). *Grant of passage to an invalided officer to and from a foreign port.*

Application forwarded to Army Head-Quarters, thence recommended to the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, for sanction.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and submit for the sanction of the Government of India.

(97). *Applications from officers and warrant officers for the grant of non-regulation passages from England to India for their families, relatives, etc.*

Submitted to Army Head-Quarters, thence forwarded to the Government of India for transmission to the Secretary of State for India, in the case of officers and warrant officers of the Indian Service, and to the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards, in the case of officers of the British Service.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such applications, and forward to Government of India or Adjutant-General, Horse Guards.

(98). *Grant of free passages to England to invalided families of garrison and regimental warrant officers and unattached list and regimental non-commissioned officers and men (Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, Part I.)*

Sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, and reported to Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, and to Horse Guards in the case of families of soldiers not on the Unattached List.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will sanction and report to Government of India, and Horse Guards, if necessary.

(99). *Report to Horse Guards regarding transfer to home establishment of men whose wives have been invalided (Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part I.)*

Submitted by local Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, and thence forwarded to Horse Guards.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and forward reports to Horse Guards.

(100). *Non-regulation troopship passages to England for wives and children of regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, whose health may render such a concession desirable, but who are not entitled to a free passage under existing rules.*

Sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, India, and reported to the Government of India.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit such cases for sanction by the Commander-in-Chief, who will report to the Government of India.

(101). *Applications for passages to England, etc., for widows and families of honorary commissioned and warrant officers left in destitute circumstances.*

Disposed of by Army Head-Quarters, with or without the sanction of the Government of India, as may be necessary.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such applications, obtaining the orders of the Government of India, if necessary.

(102). *Grant of passage to England to widows and orphans of deceased soldiers allowed to remain with corps.*

Submitted to and sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such applications.

(103). *Report of sanction accorded to provision of free passage to England for motherless children of a soldier serving in India.*

Forwarded by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, and transmitted to the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive and submit to the Government of India.

(104). *Distribution of allotments for Volunteer Camps of Exercise and Field Days.*

Allotments now divided between presidencies according to proportionate strength of volunteers, and applications from Volunteer Corps for grants therefrom submitted through the General Officer Commanding to Army Head-Quarters for decision.

Allotments will be divided between Commands according to proportionate strength of volunteers, and Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will decide and allot grants to the Volunteer Corps in their command.

(105). *General rules in regard to the grant of allotments for Camps of Exercise and Field Days—Army Regulations, Volume IX.*

Dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, in communication with the Government of India.

This procedure will be continued, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding submitting such questions to Army Head-Quarters.

B. BRANCH.

Accommodation for Troops—European.

(106). *Redistribution of accommodation at a station, e.g., owing to an alteration in the constitution of a garrison.*

At present approved of at Army Head-Quarters in communication with Director General of Military Works if no expense is involved.

In future will be disposed of by Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command and, if necessary, with Principal Medical Officer.

(107). *Construction of additional accommodation to complete requirements of a garrison.*

Authorised requirements are brought before the Standing Barrack Committee, the General Officer Commanding approves of plans and estimates, Army Head-Quarters approving of project.

Lieutenant-General will approve project, being purely local, budget provision will be settled in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, who will, if necessary, apply for Government sanction to project through Director General of Military Works.

(108). *Conversion of barracks to suit the requirements of another branch of the service.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposal for orders and communicates latter. The opinion of the Director General of Military Works is taken, and whatever is decided upon recommended to Government.

Being a local matter will be settled by Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, budget provision being arranged by latter.

(109). *Construction of buildings in Station Hospitals to complete requirements.*

General Officer Commanding approves estimates and plans, Army Head-Quarters merely approving project after consulting Principal Medical Officer.

Being purely local, the Lieutenant-General will approve project in consultation with his Principal Medical Officer; the

question of budget provision will be dealt with by the Lieutenant-General and the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(110). *Alterations to cells in Military prisons to enable them to provide the authorised area and space.*

On defects being referred by Adjutant-General for action, General Officers Commanding are instructed to take necessary remedial measures and, if necessary, bring the requirements forward.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals without any reference to Army Head-Quarters.

(111). *Allotment of family quarters at Hill depôts.*

The General Officer Commanding at present arranges, if necessary, in communication with other commands for despatch of the families, the allotment based on strength of British troops in each command being notified to him from Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will arrange for filling up depôts.

(112). *Construction of additional stable accommodation for horses of British Mounted Corps.*

References as to necessity are received from Inspector General of ~~Arms~~ or General Officer Commanding.

Army Head-Quarters instruct General Officer Commanding to bring requirement forward in the usual way, *viz.*, before Standing Barrack Committee, and such order of urgency is assigned by him in his list of urgency as the circumstances of the case require.

No such references will come to Army Head-Quarters, being disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in such way as circumstances may dictate.

(113). *Allotment of accommodation for single men at Hill depôts.*

Allotment based on strength of British troops in each command is made by Army Head-Quarters, and the General Officer Commanding arranges despatch of men in communication with other commands.

Will be arranged for by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding without reference to Army Head-Quarters.

(114). *Provision of auxiliary accommodation in lines of British troops to complete requirements.*

Authorised requirements are brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee, General Officers Commanding approving of

plans and estimates, and Army Head-Quarters the project.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will approve projects, any necessary budget provision being settled in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command who will, if necessary, apply for Government sanction through Director General of Military Works.

(115). *Statement showing the troops located at Hill depôts during the hot season.*

General Officers Commanding submit statements which are recorded at Army Head-Quarters.

Considered unnecessary, it is not required at Army Head-Quarters, and possibly not by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

The information is contained in Monthly Distribution return.

(116). *Reconstruction of barracks for British troops owing to dilapidated state of existing buildings.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals or represents necessity; the Director General of Military Works is then asked for project or opinion and represents the necessity for action to Government.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will carry out all action through the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, who will refer to the Director General of Military Works.

If a question of distribution is involved, the case must be referred to Army Head-Quarters.

(117). *Conversion of barracks into auxiliary buildings (gymnasias, hospitals, etc.), or vice versa.*

General Officers Commanding approve of plans and estimates; Army Head-Quarters approve of project referred by Director General of Military Works, sending copy of approval to General Officers Commanding, who communicate the same to those concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will approve projects in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(118). *Accommodation for troops on field service, e.g., Sri.*

The General Officer Commanding a force submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters.

Must continue to come up to Army Head-Quarters from the Lieutenant-General Commanding, for His Excellency's

opinion before going to Government for sanction.

(119). *Question of renewals or improvements to barracks or auxiliary buildings.*

General Officers Commanding represent necessity to Army Head-Quarters, and Director General of Military Works disposes of question.

Will in future be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(120). *Provision of accommodation of an unauthorised character.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals, Army Head-Quarters submitting to Government if considered necessary.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will send up through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary, and submit to Government if the Commander-in-Chief approves.

(121). *Provision of accommodation for British troops of a character not previously recognised.*

A general question which must be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

(This deals with general questions between Army Head-Quarters and Government, the former with special cases applicable to special conditions.)

Note.—A large number of representations are received from General Officers Commanding Districts under this head (*Accommodation for troops—European*) pressing for certain works to be carried out, and the reply is usually a stereotyped one, *viz.*, that there are no funds.

All such should be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(122). *Construction of barracks for Native Artillery and Infantry in the Punjab Frontier Force.*

General Officer Commanding now submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters, which are usually sent on to Punjab Public Works Department, whether brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee or not.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will do what is necessary through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(123). *Provision of accommodation for storage of arms, accoutrements and kits of Native Infantry reservists.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals; Army Head-Quarters submit

Accommodation for troops— Native.

to Government for sanction, the requirement being special and unauthorised.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send up through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary, and then take the orders of Government if the Commander-in-Chief approves.

(124). *Provision of auxiliary accommodation in the lines of Native Troops, viz., hospital, magazine, quarter guard, etc., for troops drawing hutting money.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals which are usually brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee, except in case of a new cantonment, when a special application is made for funds.

Will be disposed of in ordinary cases by Lieutenant-General. In the case of new cantonments the requirement will be included in the general proposals submitted by Army Head-Quarters to Government.

(125). *Provision of accommodation for recruits and recruiting parties at recruiting depôts.*

Proposals which usually emanate from Recruiting Officers are submitted by General Officers Commanding and by Army Head-Quarters to Government for sanction, the requirement being unauthorised.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary.

(126). *Provision of accommodation for Native Troops on field service.*

The General Officer Commanding the force submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters.

Must continue to come to Army Head-Quarters for His Excellency's opinion before going to Government.

(127). *Provision of fire-places in the barracks of Native Troops where fires are considered necessary.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proposals, Army Head-Quarters obtaining sanction of Government to same.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, but, as Government will probably require His Excellency's opinion on proposals, they will be sent through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military

Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting the Quarter Master General if necessary.

(128). *Provision of accommodation for the Native Troops in Baluchistan.*

General Officer Commanding merely submits. The question is usually brought forward by Standing Barrack Committee, this Department approving the project when received from Director General of Military Works.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will approve projects and arrange in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command for providing funds.

(129). *Provision of auxiliary accommodation of an unauthorised character for Native Infantry, etc., e.g., an orderly room.*

Will be disposed by Lieutenant-Generals through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works, who will take His Excellency's orders, previously consulting Quarter Master General if necessary. He will then submit to Government if the Commander-in-Chief approves.

Note.—As in the case of accommodation for British troops, numerous applications are received from General Officers Commanding representing the necessity for carrying out certain particular works at an early date, the reply is as a rule the stereotyped one, that there is no money.

Lieutenant-Generals will decide on Military Works' list of urgency for their command in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command. These lists will be sent to Director General of Military Works and remarked on by the Quarter Master General before they are incorporated in the budget.

(130). *Annual Standing Barrack Committee reports and General Officers' lists showing order of urgency of building and other requirements for which provision is required in the Military Works estimates.*

General Officers Commanding submit to Army Head-Quarters. The Provincial ones are sent to Local Governments, and Imperial ones to Director General of Military Works for preparation of Appendix B after we have made suggestions for the ensuing year's budgets in consultation with the Principal Medical Officer as regards hospitals.

Accounts—Budget.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all action, substituting Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command for Director General of Military Works, the Quarter Master General being consulted on the whole budget by Director General of Military Works before His Excellency finally approves. It is understood that the Director General of Military Works will frame one budget for all India as at present.

(131). *Estimates of funds required to be provided in the Military estimates of the ensuing year on account of hutting money to Native troops and followers of both British and Native corps.*

Are compiled at Army Head-Quarters and sent to Government through Controllers; only sanctioned items are entered, anything subsequently sanctioned being added by Controllers.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will compile and submit the estimate for his Command direct to Government through Controller.

(132). *Estimates of funds required in the Military estimates of the ensuing year on account of the purchase and rent of land required for military purposes.*

General Officers Commanding submit statements of land required. Quarter Master General compiles estimates and submits to Government through Controllers; only sanctioned items are entered, anything sanctioned subsequently being added by Controllers.

The Lieutenant-General Commanding will compile estimate for his Command and submit to Government through Controller.

(133). *Forecast of Military expenditure in the Quarter Master General's Department for the ensuing year as compared with the current year. (Due on 25th October annually).*

Compiled at Army Head-Quarters and sent to Accountant General, Military Department.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send through their Controllers to Government.

(134). *Statement showing any anticipated lapses in special grants (Military) sanctioned by Government in the current year, and whether provision will be required on account of such lapses in the estimates of the ensuing year.*

The General Officer Commanding submits a lapse statement required in respect

of each special grant, from which a statement is compiled at Army Head-Quarters for each Account Circle in Bengal and submitted to Government through Controllers.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will compile and submit to Government through Controllers.

(135). *Statement of material increases or decreases in Military expenditure as compared with the provision made in the Military Budget Estimate.*

Is compiled at Army Head-Quarters and sent to Accountant General, Military Department.

Will be compiled by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding and sent to Government through Controllers.

(136). *Allotments for Cantonment Fund works and the like.*

The General Officers Commanding submit, Army Head-Quarters usually sanction allotments in the review of the budget estimates. Special applications are either sanctioned by Commander-in-Chief by (1) reappropriation, or (2) additional budget grants after obtaining concurrence of Local Government.

Special allotments will be sanctioned by Lieutenant-Generals, after obtaining the concurrence of Local Governments. Local Governments get the ordinary allotments in their copy of the estimate.

(137). *Alterations in the strength, salaries, or personnel of Cantonment Fund Establishments.*

Are sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on application of General Officer Commanding.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(138). *Reappropriation in Cantonment Fund Estimates beyond power of General Officer Commanding, i.e., transfers from one major head of the budget to another.*

General Officers Commanding submit for sanction by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will sanction, and communicate it to Local Government. The variation in the original grant under any Major Head may not, however, exceed 10 per cent. without the previous consent of the Local Government.

Accounts—Cantonments.

Note.—With reference to items 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143 and 146, a revision of the rules in Appendix F., Civil Account Code, Vol. I, Part I, is under the consideration of Government.

(139). *Applications for sanction to expenditure beyond cantonment limits, but for the benefit of the cantonment residents, e.g., the maintenance of a direct road leading from cantonments to a railway station.*

General Officers Commanding submit to Quarter Master General, who applies to Local Government for sanction, which is communicated to General Officers Commanding and Provincial Accountant General; His Excellency's sanction states that it is made with the previous sanction of the Local Government; such sanctions are required under the Cantonment Act.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, sanction such applications and communicate copy of sanction direct to Provincial Accountant General.

(140). *Applications for additional budget grants, i.e., for expenditure in excess of the total budget grant for the year.*

General Officers Commanding submit to Quarter Master General, and applications are sanctioned by His Excellency with concurrence of Local Government; such sanctions are communicated to Local Governments for transmission to Provincial Accountant General.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action.

(141). *Sanction to Cantonment Fund Estimates and the compilation from the latter of the general estimates.*

General Officers Commanding submit estimates to this Department, where they are reviewed and after alteration sanctioned; the sanctioned estimate is then communicated to General Officer Commanding and Local Government. From the sanctioned estimates the following are compiled at Army Head-Quarters:

(1) Consolidated abstract of the estimated income and expenditure of Cantonment funds in each Circle (including grants-in-aid required).

(2) Estimate of conservancy grants-in-aid provided in the Cantonment Fund estimates, including grants for stations not having Cantonment funds, and for conservancy establishments attached to the Garrison Quarter Master at Fort William.

(3) A special application is also made to Government showing the necessity for the grants-in-aid included in Cantonment Fund estimates.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action, sending to Government through Controller

(142). *Reductions in the current year's grants-in-aid to Cantonment funds.*

These are made at Army Head-Quarters when reviewing the estimates, recorded in office and notified to Government, Controllers, and General Officers Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals will take all necessary action.

(143). *Increases to current year's grants-in-aid to particular Cantonment funds net from reductions as in preceding item.*

Necessity for any increase is considered when reviewing the Cantonment Fund estimates at Army Head-Quarters, application being made to Government, whose sanction is communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action.

(144). *Questions as to the legality or otherwise of Cantonment funds being applied to a specified purpose.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases to Army Head-Quarters, in a few instances they are referred to Local Government, but can usually be settled by the Commander-in-Chief.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who can at any time appeal to the Commander-in-Chief for aid or support if their views differ from those of the Local Government.

(145). *Annual report of (1) despatch to Accountant General of annual Cantonment fund account, (2) actual cash balance at the close of the financial year, (3) sums due to or by the Cantonment fund at the close of the financial year.*

The General Officers Commanding submit to Army Head-Quarters.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding; cannot be dispensed with.

(146). *Annual accounts of Cantonment funds.*

Received at Army Head-Quarters from Provincial Accountant General, utilised in checking column "Actuals" of Cantonment Fund estimates and for reference.

Will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals by Provincial Accountant General for reference or use.

(147). *Annual consolidated statement of actual receipts and expenditure of Cantonment funds in the province.*

Received from Local Government and sent to Military Department through Controller.

Will be dispensed with altogether, as information can be obtained from annual accounts received from Accountant General.

(148). *Annual consolidated abstract budget estimate of Cantonment fund income and expenditure.*

Received from one or two Administrations and recorded. Will be dispensed with.

(149). *Advances to officers for the purpose of constructing or purchasing houses in Cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications. Quarter Master General refers cases to Controller, and on receipt of his or Government sanction communicates latter and sends mortgage bond.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all action through Controllers.

(150). *Advances for constructing or purchasing a building for a regimental mess-house.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications. Quarter Master General refers cases to Controller, and on receipt of his or Government sanction communicates latter and sends mortgage bond.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all required action through Controllers.

(151). *Any questions regarding barrack damages.*

References from Horse Guards, regarding adjustment, etc., of barrack damages by corps transferred to Indian establishment are sent to General Officer Commanding who calls for report which he submits, and which is sent by Quarter Master General to Horse Guards.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will correspond with Quarter Master General in India.

(152). *Compilation, revision, and correction of Bengal Barrack Regulations.*

All corrections are made by Quarter Master General in communication with Government.

Advances—Building.

Barrack Department— Barrack damages.

Barrack Department Regulations.

Will continue to be so done.

(153). *Questions relating to alterations in the scale or pattern of articles authorised to be supplied by the Barrack Department.*

Barrack Department—Supplies.

A general question settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government as regards scale, and with Director General of Military Works as regards pattern.

Will continue to be settled by Army Head-Quarters.

(154). *Questions relating to the supply of articles not at present authorised.*

A general question settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government as regards scale, and with Director General of Military Works as regards pattern.

Present procedure will continue.

(155). *Questions regarding the increase in the scale of authorised supplies at any particular station or for any particular corps.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals, Army Head-Quarters obtaining the necessary sanction of Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if necessary, apply for the sanction of the Government of India, through the Commanders in those cases in which their reports are required.—(Military Department, official No. 1905-B, dated 11th July 1891).

(156). *Provision of Station Veterinary Hospitals.*

Buildings

A General Officer Commanding at present submits proposals; he also countersigns plans and estimates. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief approves of project in communication with Principal Veterinary Officer, sanction of Government to provision being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command who will send to Director General of Military Works.

(157). *Disposal of unused Military buildings by sale.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters.

Army Head-Quarters disposes of questions in communication with Director General of Military Works.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command to Director General of Military Works.

Buildings—Appropriation.

(158). *Misappropriation or reappropriation of buildings for unauthorised purposes, i.e., those beyond the powers of a General Officer Commanding to sanction.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications which are sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters, such sanction being communicated to Director General of Military Works, and by General Officers Commanding to others concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will do the whole in communication with Chief or Superintendent Engineer of the Command, or Local Governments.

Buildings—Demolition.

(159). *Demolition of buildings no longer required.*

General Officers Commanding apply for permission. If approved the application, is sent by Army Head-Quarters to Director General of Military Works or Provincial Public Works Department for disposal.

The whole will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, or Local Government.

Camp—Standing.

(160). *Statement of the constitution of the Standing camps in the hills during the hot weather.*

General Officers Commanding report numbers of each corps and a compiled statement is drawn up at Army Head-Quarters and submitted to Government.

Lieutenant-Generals will send compiled statement to Government, a copy being sent to Army Head-Quarters for information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Cantonments.

(161). *Disposal of abandoned cantonments, both lands and buildings.*

Questions arising out of the withdrawal of a garrison are referred with proposals for withdrawal to Government by Army Head-Quarters.

Present procedure will continue.

(162). *Acquisition of private property in cantonments, e.g., a bungalow, the site being required for Military purposes.*

General Officer Commanding submits case; Army Head-Quarters recommend case to Government for sanction.

Should be done by Lieutenant-Generals, through Chief or Superintending Engineer

of the Command and Director General of Military Works to Government.

(163). *Delimitation of the boundaries of Sadr and Regimental bazaars and alterations in the same.* **Cantonments—Bazaars.**

The General Officers Commanding submit proposals. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief approves of proposals.

Will in future be approved by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(164). *Establishment of bazaars in Cantonments in Baluchistan.*

This question has hitherto been settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-General Commanding, and in cases where he cannot agree with Agent to the Governor-General, he will submit to Army Head-Quarters.

(165). *Acquisition, on sanitary grounds, of houses in bazaars.*

General Officer Commanding submits case. Cases are infrequent, and as a rule Cantonment fund matters, and so arranged from Army Head-Quarters, special cases being referred to Government if no money is available.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will settle, and where a reference to Government is necessary it will be made by them through Controller.

(166). *Assessment of rents of houses in bazaars.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases which are settled by Army Head-Quarters under the regulations, the General Officers Commanding communicating any orders passed to those concerned.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(167). *Transfer of the control of Regimental bazaars from the Regimental authorities to the Cantonment Magistrate of a station, i.e., the declaration of a Regimental bazaar to be part of Sadr bazaar, as in case of Royal Artillery bazaar at Meean Meer.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases which are passed to Government by Army Head-Quarters for necessary sanction.

Will be approved by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(168). *Verification and revision of cantonment boundaries.* **Cantonments—Boundaries.**

General Officers Commanding submit proceedings of Committee to Army Head-Quarters, where the plan and description are checked. They are, when correct, sent to Government for sanction, the Local Government being requested by latter to issue a notification defining the boundaries. On receipt of copies of Notification, three copies of plan are prepared and one copy of each sent to Government for record; also two copies of each are sent to General Officer Commanding for distribution and record, one in Civil Office of the district and one in District Staff Office.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding direct to Government. The Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command will carry out verification and have copies of plans made. [This work is generally very loosely done, and plans and schedules are frequently returned two or three times for correction.]

Cantonments—Burial Grounds.

(169). *Questions relating to Military Cemeteries.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases for orders.

Questions arising are infrequent and are mainly—

(1) Transfer of charge from Military to Civil, and *vice versa*.

(2) Questions as to maintenance.

(1) can usually be settled in communication with Director General of Military Works and Local Government, and (2) under the regulations.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with departments concerned, either Military Works, Local Government, or Ecclesiastical.

(170). *Closing of old Mahomedan burial grounds for sanitary reasons, and allotment of other sites in lieu.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases and take such further action in the direction of subsequently approving a fresh site as the circumstances of the case may necessitate. Army Head-Quarters refer cases to Local Government for concurrence, without which no burial ground may be closed. If approved, General Officers Commanding can approve fresh site; if no such site can be obtained in Cantonments and land has to be bought, Government sanction has to be obtained.

Questions will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Local Governments where necessary.

(171). *Construction of Cantonment Fund roads in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases and communicate any orders passed thereon by Army Head-Quarters by whom opening of new roads is sanctioned.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such cases.

(172). *Construction of roads in cantonments by Military Works Department.*

General Officers Commanding apply to Army Head-Quarters for sanction to the opening of such a road, and forward through Superintending Engineer estimates for metalling which are sanctioned by Director General of Military Works on the report of the Cantonment Committee.

The Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works for disposal.

(173). *Closing of cantonment roads.*

Now sanctioned by Army Head-Quarters on representation of General Officers Commanding; if Military Works roads, Director General of Military Works is informed by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of such cases, in communication if necessary with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(174). *Planting of trees in new cantonments by the Military Works Department.*

The General Officer Commanding arranges in communication with Superintending Engineer, who obtains Government sanction through Director General of Military Works.

Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works for disposal.

(175). *Formation of Parade grounds.*

General Officers Commanding submit any special cases. Army Head-Quarters usually consider such questions in connection with the location of a corps; special cases are disposed of in communication with Director General of Military Works, or, if minor works, with General Officers Commanding.

All such special cases will be disposed of by Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

Cantonments—Cantonment works.

[Only refers to "Imperial Military" and "Cantonment Fund" roads.]

Cantonments—Committees.

Cantonments—Lands.

(176). *Drainage in cantonments by Military Works Department.*

This question is settled by Director General of Military Works.

Will be disposed of by the Lieutenant-General Commanding in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(177). *Classification or re-classification of cantonment roads.*

General Officers Commanding now submit proceedings of Committee to Army Head-Quarters, who approve in communication with Director General of Military Works; on receipt of approval, General Officers Commanding communicate to those concerned.

Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General of Military Works for disposal.

(178). *Question whether at any particular station there shall be a Cantonment Committee or whether the Officer Commanding the station shall exercise the powers of a Committee.*

General Officer Commanding is consulted by Army Head-Quarters and he submits proposals, and if it is to be the Officer Commanding, application is made to Local Government and orders passed communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Local Governments.

(179). *Composition of Cantonment Committees.*

General Officers Commanding would suggest alterations necessary. Action to be taken by Army Head-Quarters will be defined in Cantonment Code. Proposals for alterations would have to be referred to Government of India.

Being a general question will be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

(180). *Acquisition of land for extension of existing cantonments consequent on increase of garrison, or to obtain land for trenches.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proceedings of Committee with estimates, and Army Head-Quarters applies for sanction of Government, who direct Local Government to acquire.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with question in communication with Government, through Controller.

(181). *Acquisition of land for new cantonments.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proceedings (with estimates) of Committee, and Army Head-Quarters applies for sanction of Government, who direct acquisition by Local Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will carry out all action with Local Government once the location is decided on by Government, but questions of location would come to Army Head-Quarters for submission to Government.

(182). *Transfer of land in cantonments to Railway or Canal authorities.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications to Army Head-Quarters. The sanction of Government is obtained by Army Head-Quarters, and instructions are issued for the land to be handed over and the Cantonment boundary revised.

Lieutenant-Generals will, after reference to Local Governments, obtain the sanction of Government to the transfer.

(183). *Preparation or revision of the Cantonment Code.*

A general question—for settlement at Army Head-Quarters.

(184). *Interpretation of the Cantonment Code or Regulations.*

The General Officer Commanding submits case to Army Head-Quarters, who in case of doubt refer to Judge Advocate General and then reply to General Officer Commanding.

Being a purely legal question, it will be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding to the Judge Advocate General if the officer of the Judge Advocate General's Department in the command cannot settle it.

(185). *Extension of the Cantonment Regulations to areas outside cantonments.*

The General Officer Commanding submits case on which, if approved by Army Head-Quarters, application is made to Local Government.

Lieutenant-Generals will take any necessary action with Local Government.

Cantonments—Regulations.

(186). *Extension of the provision of the Municipal enactments, other than those relating to taxation, to cantonments.*

The General Officer Commanding submits cases which are very few and should be practically nil when the Cantonment Code comes into operation. Special cases are referred by Army Head-Quarters to Local Government for sanction of Government of India.

Any special cases will be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding to Local Government for sanction of Government of India.

(187). *Extension and enforcement of Vaccination Acts in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases to Army Head-Quarters, by whom application is made to Local Government, who issue Notifications including rules.

All action will be taken by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(188). *Extension of the Hackney Carriage Act to cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit applications and communicate the Notification to Cantonment authorities. Application is made to Local Government by Army Head-Quarters, former issues and communicates Notification.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply to Local Governments and communicate Notification.

(189). *Publication of rules or alterations in rules for the enforcement of the Hackney Carriage Act.*

General Officers Commanding submit draft rules drawn up by Cantonment Committees and communicate the Notification to latter. Application is made by Army Head-Quarters to Local Government, who notify in Gazette and communicate Notification.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply to Local Government and communicate Notification.

(190). *Questions regarding the rights of landlords and tenants with respect to houses in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases to Army Head-Quarters for orders and communicate latter; reference is invariably made to Judge Advocate General and sometimes to Local Government for

advice of their legal adviser: such cases are (1) represented to Government to justify an alteration in the law, or (2) General Officer Commanding told nothing can be done for want of proof of tenure. In a few instances in which latter can be proved General Officer Commanding is told what to do.

The general principles for regulating these questions are still under consideration of Government. Until the Bill has passed, as the questions involve a general principle regarding the *onus probandi*, cases must come to Army Head-Quarters. When legislation regarding house property in cantonments has been passed, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send direct to Government.

(191). *Breaches of Cantonment Regulations—decrees for—set aside by Superior Courts.*

Cases are now submitted by General Officers Commanding to Army Head-Quarters, who, if necessary, represent case to Government.

If a general principle is involved and any alteration of Code is considered desirable, case will come to Army Head-Quarters.

(192). *Sites for the buildings for the location of a new corps at a station.*

Proceedings of Standing Barrack Committee to select sites are submitted by General Officers Commanding, and are approved at Army Head-Quarters in communication with Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will dispose of cases in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, and Principal Medical Officer.

(193). *Disputes regarding building sites in cantonments.*

Cases are submitted to Army Head-Quarters, and are invariably referred to Judge Advocate General and sometimes to Local Government for legal advice. On orders being passed they are communicated to General Officers Commanding.

The general principles for regulating these questions are still under consideration of Government. Until the Bill has been passed, as the cases involve a general principle regarding the *onus probandi*, cases will come to Army Head-Quarters. When legislation regarding house property in cantonments has been passed, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send direct to Government.

Cantonments—Regulations.

Cantonments—Sites.

Cantonments—Taxation.

(194). *Imposition of fresh taxation in a cantonment, revision of existing taxation, application to cantonments of isolated sections of Municipal Acts relating to taxation, e.g., a section which would admit of the promulgation of a rule fixing a time limit for applications for the refund of Octroi.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals to Army Head-Quarters, who refer them to Local Government in view to sanction of Government of India being obtained. Government sanction and Local Government Notification are communicated to General Officers Commanding, who communicate to Cantonment Committee.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will take all necessary action.

(195). *Exemptions from taxation in a particular cantonment.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals to Army Head-Quarters, who refer to Local Government for confirmation under a section of the Municipal Act; or in certain cases under Cantonment Act, application is made to Local Government in view to sanction of Government of India being obtained.

Lieutenant-General Commanding will take all necessary action.

(196). *General questions regarding the exemption from taxation of a particular class of property or persons in cantonments.*

These usually arise out of local references and are settled between Army Head-Quarters and Government of India. General Officers Commanding communicate Circulars on subject to Cantonment Committees.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will communicate Circulars. Cases involving general principle must come to Head-Quarters.

(197). *Provision of improved water-supplies for troops, etc., in cantonments, and order of urgency in which they should be carried out.*

General Officers Commanding counter-sign plans and estimates and projects are approved by Army Head-Quarters. The order in which project should be taken up is left to Director General of Military Works.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of question, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command,

Cantonments—Water-supply.

to Director General of Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders.

(198). *Provision of water for irrigation purposes in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit proposals to Army Head-Quarters and are informed of orders for any necessary action. In case of Government sanction being required, Army Head-Quarters applies for it.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, and if reference to Government is necessary, it should be done through Controller.

(199). *Complaints and Petitions.*

Usually received from Military Secretary to His Excellency, or from Government, Military Department, for report; are sent to General Officer Commanding for either disposal or report.

Will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding for disposal, unless Government ask for report when Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send to Army Head-Quarters.

(200). (1) *All questions relating to alterations in the scale or pattern authorised to be supplied by the Commissariat Department.*

(2) *Questions relating to supplies by the Commissariat Department not at present authorised.*

General questions are settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government as regards scale, and with Commissary General-in-Chief as regards pattern.

Present procedure will continue.

(201). *Issue of additional or unauthorised supplies to a station or corps, recurring and non-recurring.*

General Officer Commanding submits case; references are dealt with under financial powers if money is available or if non-recurring, otherwise referred to Government by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if unable to dispose of cases under financial powers, will apply for the sanction of the Government of India through Controller.

(202). *Establishment of dairy farms for supply of milk and butter to barracks and hospitals.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals, to Army Head-Quarters, who obtain Government sanction to any advance needed to start farms.

Complaints—General.

Commissariat Department— Stores—Supplies.

This question is now under consideration. Once the general principles are decided on, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with individual cases.

(203). *Annual Reports on cantonment dairy farms under Commissariat management.*

These are received from Commissary General-in-Chief for transmission to Government.

The Commissary-General of the Command will submit to the Lieutenant-General for remark and then send to Commissary General-in-Chief, who will send to Quarter Master General, for submission to Government with His Excellency's remarks. Copies will also be sent by Commissary-General to the Lieutenant-General for distribution.

(204). *Formation of classes for instruction of men in practical dairy farm work.*

Once general principles as regards dairy farms are decided on, Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with individual cases.

(205). *Provision of guard boats in connection with sub-marine mining defences.*

At present the General Officer Commanding concerned submits case, sanction of Government being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be dealt with in future by Secretary, Defence Committee.

(206). (1) *Progress reports on Coast Defence Works.—(Confidential.)*

(2) *Progress reports on Frontier Defence Works.—(Confidential.)*

Now received from Director General, Military Works, for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's information.

Director General, Military Works, will as now send copies to Quarter Master General and Intelligence Branch.

(207). *Provision of steam-launches for work in connection with Coast defences.*

The General Officer Commanding concerned submits proposals, and Army Head-Quarters obtains sanction of Government to same.

Becomes a question of transport of troops. Government will probably require opinion of Army Head-Quarters, and proposals should come to the Quarter Master General in India through Director, Royal Indian Marine.

(208). *Construction of Coast defences.*

This question usually emanates from the Defence Committee, who refer case to Government. On receipt of the orders of Government, Army Head-Quarters inform General Officer Commanding of orders passed if necessary to do so.

Defences—Coast.

In future Government orders will be communicated to Army Head-Quarters, and by them to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(209). *Construction of barracks in or near Coast defences.*

General Officers Commanding as a rule submit proposals which are considered by Defence Committee, the sanction of Government being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works. The necessity for the barracks will be decided by the Defence Committee.

(210). *Alteration to Coast defence works.*

General Officers Commanding as a rule submit proposals which are considered by Defence Committee, Army Head-Quarters obtaining Government sanction.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as may be required.

(211). (1) *Construction of frontier defence works and communications.*

(2) *Construction of defence works for the protection of bridges and tunnels on frontier roads and railways.*

(3) *Alterations to frontier defences.*

These questions usually emanate from Defence Committee, Army Head-Quarters obtaining sanction of Government.

Will be done in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case demands.

(212). *Construction of Inland defences.*

Proposals now emanate from Defence Committee, who obtain Government sanction. General Officer Commanding would usually be informed of orders by Army Head-Quarters.

Army Head-Quarters will be informed of orders, and will communicate them to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(213). (i) *Minor alterations to Inland defences.*

(ii) *Construction of buildings in forts, which would have an effect on the defences.*

General Officers Commanding submit

Defences—Frontier.

Defences—Inland.

proposals which would be referred to Defence Committee, sanction of Government being obtained by Army Head-Quarters.

Proposals will be sent in future by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case demands.

(214). *Preservation of areas round forts, etc., from buildings.*

(i) *General questions.*

(ii) *Individual cases.*

(i) A matter for discussion between Army Head-Quarters and Government.

(ii) General Officer Commanding refers case and is informed of orders, Army Head-Quarters referring to Local or Supreme Government as necessary.

(i) Present procedure will continue.

(ii) Will be sent up by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case requires.

(215). *Storage of reserve supplies in Inland forts.*

Recommendations under this head usually emanate from Army Head-Quarters, and are made to Government.

Will in future be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding with Commissary-General, who will send to Commissary General-in-Chief.

(216). *Construction of block-houses for the defence of bridges.*

General Officers Commanding submit any proposals, but it is a matter which is as a rule dealt with by Director General, Military Works, who takes His Excellency's opinion on the same.

A Defence Committee question; will be sent up by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as the case requires.

(217). *Places of refuge in cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding formulate schemes which are approved of at Army Head-Quarters in cases where no expenditure is involved.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will in future accept responsibility of this.

(218). *Demolition of defence works no longer required.*

General Officers Commanding submit any such proposals, which would be isolated ones, Army Head-Quarters referring to Defence Committee and obtaining sanction of Government.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as required.

(219). *Annual reports on forts.*

General Officer Commanding inspects the fort and sends his report, with those of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer Officers, to Army Head-Quarters, who send on to Government after reference to Defence Committee.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of Command, to Director General, Military Works, who will take Government or His Excellency's orders, or refer to Defence Committee as required.

(220). *Transfer of forts to Civil authorities, e.g., on abandonment of a cantonment.*

Question would be raised in connection with withdrawal of garrison, and any such proposals made by Army Head-Quarters to Government.

Will continue to be done at Army Head-Quarters as a question of distribution.

(221). *Sites for buildings in forts which do not in any way interfere with the defences.*

General Officer Commanding submits proceedings of Standing Barrack Committee. Sanction is accorded by Army Head-Quarters without reference to Defence Committee.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with the Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command if necessary.

(222). *Provision of Church accommodation for troops in cantonments.*

General Officer Commanding, submits proposals, and Army Head-Quarters recommends to Government if urgent, otherwise Director General, Military Works, does so.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works.

Ecclesiastical.
Church of England.
Church of Scotland.
Roman Catholic Church.

(223). *Compensation for sittings where troops attend Churches neither belonging to nor rented by Government.*

General Officer Commanding submits for orders, and Army Head-Quarters takes further necessary action.

Lieutenant-Generals will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General, Military Works, for disposal.

(224). *Reports of Boards of Investigation as to the origin of fires in Military buildings, and whether damage done to buildings and furniture should be borne by the State.*

General Officer Commanding submits, Army Head-Quarters submitting for information and orders of Government.

Being a local question will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Army Departmental Staff, except in case of mobilisation buildings and stores when reports will come to Army Head-Quarters.

(225). *Question regarding changes in scale of, or in rates of pay to, Quarter Masters and dry earth conservancy establishments of British Corps having general application.*

Settled by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government. Orders are embodied in regulations.

A general question must continue to be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters.

(226). *Special applications for permanent increases to establishment of corps at particular stations, owing to special local conditions.*

General Officer Commanding submits case. Army Head-Quarters obtain sanction of Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit cases to Government in future, through Controller.

(227). *Temporary increases to establishments, or entertainment of other establishments temporarily, e.g., for water for Native troops at Musketry.*

General Officer Commanding submits and sanction is accorded by Army Head-Quarters under financial powers if money is available, otherwise referred to Government.

Will in future be settled by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding with Controllers.

(228). *Alterations in scale of punkah-pulling and tattie-watering establishments.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases, which being general are settled

Fires.

Establishments.
Regimental.

by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Government.

Being a general question will continue to be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

(229). *Increase in scale of hot weather establishments at certain stations, owing to special local circumstances.*

General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters obtaining sanction of Government to permanent increase, temporary increases being sanctioned under Chief's financial powers if money is available.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Controller.

(250). *Transfer of establishment from one corps to another on relief.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases and communicates orders, which are notified in relief circular. Special cases are disposed of by Army Head-Quarters.

As Army Head-Quarters keep relief circular, orders will issue as now.

(231). *Disposal of surplus regimental establishments consequent on a corps going to Burma or home without relief.*

General Officer Commanding now submits case, and is informed of action taken by Army Head-Quarters in communication with Ordnance and Commissariat Departments.

Will in future be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Departments.

(232). *Removal of filth from hospitals of Native troops, i.e., incidence of the charge (whether Military or Cantonment fund).*

Separation of regimental and station hospital conservancy establishments in Burma.

As general questions will continue to come to Army Head-Quarters.

(233). *Scale and pay of conservancy establishments for stations where there is no Cantonment fund.*

Usually dealt with under "Sanitary" in providing the conservancy arrangements.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Controllers.

(234). *Establishment of cantonment grass farms.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals, which are approved at Army Head-Quarters.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

**Establishments.
Station.**

**Forage.
Rukhs.**

(235). *Budget Estimates of funds required for working grass farms.*

Received at Army Head-Quarters from Commissary General of Circle and recommended to Government through Controller.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through Controller to Government.

(236). (i) *Rules re-allotment and employment of transport mules on grass duty.*

(ii) *Accounts in connection with grass farms of British Mounted Corps, and Native Cavalry grass lands.*

(iii) *Amalgamation of cantonment grass and dairy farms.*

(iv) *Issue of grass from cantonment grass farms in excess of authorised ration for horses and mules of Native Cavalry.*

(v) *Conditions under which Native Cavalry regiments in receipt of State aid for the cultivation of grass will be allowed to draw compensation for dearth of forage.*

All these questions being general ones will continue to be dealt with at Army Head-Quarters.

(237). *Acquisition of land for grass rukhs.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals, Army Head-Quarters recommending for sanction of Government who direct Local Government to acquire.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals through Controllers to Government.

(238). *Annual administrative reports on grass operations.*

Commissary General-in-Chief sends to Army Head-Quarters for transmission to Government, and for distribution to General Officers Commanding.

The Commissary General of the Command will submit to the Lieutenant-General for remark, and then send to Commissary General-in-Chief, who will send to Quarter Master General, for submission to Government with His Excellency's remarks. Copies will also be sent by Commissary General to the Lieutenant-General for distribution.

(239). *Officer Commanding British Mounted Corps undertaking supply of grass to two-thirds of the horses in lieu of the Commissariat Department, at stations where grass farms can supply only one-third (isolated cases).*

Army Head-Quarters has approved in one or two instances.

It is a purely Commissariat matter, and action at Army Head-Quarters will be limited to answering unofficial references from Commissary General-in-Chief.

(240). (i) *Constitution of grass rukhs as reserved forests under the Forest Act.*

(ii) *Appointment of officers to exercise the powers of Forest Officers in respect of grass rukhs which have been declared reserve forests.*

(iii) *Disputes regarding the assessment of rent for Cantonment land taken up by Station Grass Committees.*

The General Officer Commanding submits to Army Head-Quarters. These questions are either settled at Army Head-Quarters, or referred for orders of Local Government.

Will be disposed of entirely by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(241). *Appointment of permanent Secretaries to Station Grass Committees.*

General Officer Commanding submits case to Army Head-Quarters, and Commissary General-in-Chief is asked to obtain sanction of Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will apply through the Commissary General of the Command once Government have sanctioned the general principle. Any questions of principle to come to Army Head-Quarters.

(242). *Questions regarding deficiencies in the hay or grass stock of a Station Grass Committee.*

Sanction of Government has to be applied for by Army Head-Quarters for the deficiency to be written off.

Will be settled by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding with Controller, being referred on to Government if necessary.

(243). *Difficulty in obtaining coolies to cut grass on rukhs situated in Native territory—*

(Infrequent.)

General Officer Commanding submits case, and communicates orders received from Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will settle such cases, addressing the Political Agent through their staff or Agent to the Governor General if he thinks necessary; the General Officer Commanding would address Political Agent.

(244). *Abolition at any particular station of the proportion of grass-cutters maintained for one-third of the horses of British Mounted Corps.*

General Officer Commanding submits

case, and sanction of Government is applied for by Army Head-Quarters, and communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will submit such cases for orders of Government, through Controller, if any increased cost is involved, otherwise they will settle them themselves.

(245). (i) *Retention of men specially trained in grass farm work at any particular station after the departure of their corps to another station.*

(ii) *Discontinuance of grass operations at any particular stations, owing to unfavorable local conditions.*

(iii) *Utilisation of cantonment land for grass operations to the detriment of other military requirements.*

General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters disposing of the same under His Excellency's orders.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of these cases in future.

(246). *Applications for remuneration of Officers in charge of Native Cavalry grass farms.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases to Army Head-Quarters; such applications have lately been negatived by Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all such cases.

(247). *Annual Inspection reports of cantonments.*

General Officer Commanding submits reports of inspections by his Staff Officer; these are scrutinised and filed at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of reports in future.

(248). (i) *Trial of improved punkah-pulling machines.*

(ii) *Trial of new methods of hanging punkahs.*

Trials are sanctioned by Government on condition no expense to the State is involved, Army Head-Quarters communicates orders to General Officers Commanding, who submit reports after trials have taken place.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will be empowered to arrange for any experiment, and submit reports to Army Head-Quarters.

(249). *Trial of improved filters.*

Usually filters obtained through India Office at instance of Army Head-Quarters

Inspections.
Cantonments.

Inventions.

or Government; General Officer Commanding communicates orders received from Army Head-Quarters, and submits reports on trial.

Will be sent to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding for trial and report to Army Head-Quarters.

(250). *Trial of new incinerators for disposal of fecal matter.*

Army Head-Quarters arranges for trials being made either from funds specially sanctioned by Government, or from Cantonment funds, General Officers Commanding communicating orders for trial, and submitting reports to Army Head-Quarters.

A general question, will continue to be done by Army Head-Quarters.

(251). *Trial of improved pattern arm racks.*

Trials are arranged by Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will carry out trials and submit reports. The Quarter Master General will not have anything to do with question, it being one for decision between Adjutant General and Director General, Military Works.

(252). *Appointment of Cantonment Magistrates.*

Applications are referred unofficially by Adjutant General to Quarter Master General as to suitability of candidates.

Applications from officers for appointment as Cantonment Magistrates will be submitted through the usual channel, and a list of candidates will be kept up in the office of the Quarter Master General in India. On receiving applications from Local Governments or Administrations for the services of an officer the Government of India will refer to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, who will submit the names of three officers to be placed before His Excellency the Viceroy. The services of the officer appointed will be then placed by the Commander-in-Chief at the disposal of the Government of India, and he will receive orders to join from the Head-Quarters of the Command in which he may be serving.

(253). *Defence of Civil suits brought against Government owing to action of military authorities.*

General Officers Commanding submit cases with evidence to Army Head-Quarters, who refer to Financial Commissioner of Province and to Government of India if necessary in case of adverse decree.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding under existing rules, which vary under the different Local Govern-

Judicial.

ments. The question of cost will be referred to Government direct through Controller.

(254). *Remuneration of Officers performing duties of Cantonment Magistrate at stations where there are no paid Magistrates.*

General question. At present discussed between Army Head-Quarters and Government, General Officers Commanding being informed of orders.

Present procedure will continue.

(255). *Institution of suits to recover money due to Cantonment funds.*

Whether question is referred to Army Head-Quarters depends on province and amount involved.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding under the rules existing in the various provinces, question of cost being referred through Controller to Government direct where necessary.

(256). *Revision of the conditions of service of Cantonment Magistrates and improvement in their status.*

A general question discussed unofficially between Adjutant General and Quarter Master General. Conditions are notified by Home Department in *Gazette of India*.

General question, present procedure will continue.

(257). *Questions regarding the class of Magisterial powers to be conferred on Cantonment Magistrates at a particular station.*

General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters referring to Local Government.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding direct with Local Government.

(258). (i) *Remuneration to the Military Officer appointed Cantonment Magistrate at any small station for which the Local Government do not provide a whole time Magistrate from Civil Funds.*

(ii) *Appointment of Military Officers as Cantonment Magistrates in those Cantonments for which Local Governments do not provide a whole time Magistrate from Civil funds.*

(i) General Officer Commanding submits case, Army Head-Quarters referring to Government of India.

(ii) General Officer Commanding submits application and communicates notification, Army Head-Quarters referring to Local Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will settle with Government of India or Local Government.

(259). *Provision of quarters for Lady Nurses.* **Medical Department—Nurses.**

General Officer Commanding countersigns plans and estimates, Army Head-Quarters approving of project.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all references on this subject.

(260). *Water-supply for mobilisation rest camps, or any questions of water-supply required for purely mobilisation purposes.* **Mobilisation—Water-supply.**

Question is dealt with at Army Head-Quarters, and will so continue to be dealt with.

(261). *Any questions not provided for under other headings.* **Miscellaneous.**

Settled as case may require.

General questions will come to Army Head-Quarters. Local questions will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding through heads of Army Departments on their staff.

(262). (i) *Provision of new lines for Native Infantry at Stations in Bengal Presidency other than Punjab Frontier Force or Baluchistan.* **Native Lines—Hutting.**

(ii) *Necessity for improvements to or reconstruction of, the lines of a regiment owing to bad state of repair, or crowded or insanitary surroundings of existing lines.*

General Officer Commanding submits applications and communicates orders, Army Head-Quarters applying to Government for funds.

Will be sent to Government by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controller.

(263). (i) *General question of improvement in the style of lines of Native troops.*

(ii) *Revision of the system of hutting allowances to Native troops and followers.*

Both questions for settlement between Army Head-Quarters and Government of India.

(264). *Question whether vacant lines at any station shall be kept up or demolished.*

General Officer Commanding submits enquiries or proposals. Army Head-Quarters obtains sanction of Government to demolition.

Being a question of distribution will continue to come to Army Head-Quarters.

(265). *Extracts from confidential reports bringing to notice defects in Native Infantry lines received from General Officer Commanding through Adjutant General.*

Usually sent to General Officer Commanding for disposal.

All such extracts will be sent by Adjutant General to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding for disposal.

(266). *Grant of a loan by Government for improvement of the lines of Native Cavalry, and introduction of a more satisfactory system for maintenance and transfer, etc.*

A general question which is discussed between Army Head-Quarters and Government.

Present procedure will continue.

(267). *Disputes between Corps as to condition, etc., of huts in lines.*

General Officer Commanding sends up case for orders, Army Head-Quarters disposing of matter under hutting regulations.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(268). (i) *Recommendations for removal of Ordnance lines to a fresh site.*

(ii) *Insanitary condition of, or overcrowding in, Ordnance lines.*

General Officer Commanding submits case and is informed of action taken thereon. Army Head-Quarters sends to Director General of Ordnance for disposal.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of questions, in communication with Inspectors General of Ordnance.

(269). *General questions relating to supplies by the Ordnance Department, and alterations in the scale or pattern of same.*

Are discussed between Army Head-Quarters and Ordnance Department, and referred, if necessary, by former to Government.

This procedure will continue.

(270). *Issue of stores to a particular station or corps in excess of scale or of an unauthorised character.*

General Officer Commanding applies for sanction; these references, which are infrequent, are, as a rule, referred by Army Head-Quarters to Government.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, if unable to dispose of cases under financial powers, will apply for the sanction of the Government of India through Controller.

Ordnance—Lines.

**Ordnance Department.
Stores—Supplies.**

(271). (i) *Distribution of standard plans of military buildings.*

(ii) *Distribution of type plans.*

Received from Director General of Military Works and distributed to General Officers Commanding for record, copies being recorded at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will receive from Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, and distribute to districts, retaining copies for reference. Director General of Military Works should furnish Army Head-Quarters with copies for reference.

(272). *Questions regarding alterations in standard plans of buildings.*

Are approved by Commander-in-Chief in communication with Director General of Military Works, who obtains Government sanction.

Present procedure will continue. Director General of Military Works will consult Quarter Master General.

(273). *Annual correction of cantonment plans.*

Settled between General Officers Commanding and Intelligence Branch, who keep copies of such plans; an interchange is effected every six months by General Officers Commanding. There is a bi-annual interchange, because two sets of plans are kept up at Army Head-Quarters.

Three sets of plans will be kept up, *viz.*, 1 set at Army Head-Quarters in India, 1 set at the Head-Quarters of the Command, and 1 set by General Officers Commanding Districts. On 1st April annually General Officers Commanding Districts will send corrected plans to Lieutenant-Generals, who will on 15th April send them *in bulk* to Army Head-Quarters. On receipt Army Head-Quarters will return their set *in bulk*. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will on receipt of plans from General Officers Commanding Districts send them the Army Corps Head-Quarters set for correction. On 1st October General Officers Commanding Districts should return to Lieutenant-Generals this set corrected and receive the set sent from Army Head-Quarters in return.

(274). (i) *Construction of quarters for Officers.*

(ii) *Conversion of existing buildings into Officers' quarters.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals; the sanction of Government which is required is applied for by Quarter Master General.

Government will require His Excellency's opinion in such cases; Lieutenant-Generals

Plans

Standard.

Type.

Plans—Cantonments.

Quarters—Officers.

Quarters—Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.

Quarters—Medical nates.

Subordi-

will send up, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works, who will act as in paragraph 32, India Army Circular, dated 26th October 1894.

(275). *Allotment of quarters to Officers.*

General Officer Commanding refers cases, which are usually disputes. They are settled by His Excellency through Director General of Military Works.

The Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will do the whole, in communication with Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(276). *Assessment of rents of Officers' quarters.*

A general question in which the Commander-in-Chief's opinion is communicated to Director General of Military Works for action with Government.

Present procedure will continue.

(277). *Disputes as to the value of a particular set of quarters.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases, which are sent to Director General of Military Works for consideration or disposal.

Will be forwarded by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director-General of Military Works.

(278). (i) *Construction or hire of quarters for Departmental Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.*

(ii) *Payment of compensation in lieu of quarters, or for inferior quarters.*

General Officer Commanding refers cases to Army Head-Quarters, who address Government if necessary; such cases are, however, usually settled with the department concerned, orders passed being communicated to General Officer Commanding.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(279). *Construction of quarters for Medical Subordinates.*

Usually portion of a project for hospital; where otherwise, a matter for Standing Barrack Committee.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(280). *Payment of compensation in lieu of quarters.*

General Officer Commanding refers case, which is either settled under Regulations or forwarded to Government by Army Head-Quarters.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command if necessary.

(281). *Selection of sites for Artillery ranges, acquisition of land for the same and payment of compensation for crops on or for the right to use land for ranges; Military Works expenditure in connection with Artillery ranges, e.g., roads, water-supply, etc.*

Ranges.

The General Officer Commanding submits proposals, Army Head-Quarters referring to Government where compensation is paid, and when Military Works expenditure is in question, and the incidence of the charges doubtful.

Will in future be all disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controller and Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

(282). *Selection of sites in cantonments for, and construction of, ranges for Cavalry and Infantry, the acquisition of land for the same, and the construction of huts on ranges for storage of paper and canvas targets.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposals and communicates orders. Site questions are referred to Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry, and if approved by him are sanctioned. Acquisition of land is sanctioned by Government. Cost of construction of huts can usually be settled under financial powers.

There being no necessity to refer to Army Head-Quarters, Lieutenant-Generals will settle, and, where necessary, will send, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command, to Director General of Military Works.

(283). *Provision of regimental institutes.*

Dealt with as in the case of any other building requirement.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in communication with Engineers-in-Chief.

(284). (i) *Relative positions of the different departments (e.g., liquor bar, Corporals' room) of a regimental institute.*

(ii) *Alterations in the scale of furniture for regimental institutes; also supply of furniture to temperance rooms at standing camps and at hill depôts.*

General questions for settlement at Army Head-Quarters, where they will continue to be dealt with.

Regimental Institutions.

Regimental Institutions—Gardens.

(285). *Supply of vegetable seeds and gardening implements for Native troops as at Kajuri Kach, Fort Sandeman, etc.*

The General Officer Commanding submits proposals. Being unauthorised, Army Head-Quarters applies to Government for sanction.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controller to Government.

Regimental Institutions—Messes.

(286). *Questions relating to officers' mess-houses (mess-houses are only provided by Government where officers' quarters are so provided).*

Are generally included in the project for quarters, or treated as a part of such project.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Chief or Superintending Engineer of the Command.

Reports and Returns.

(287). *Annual return of barrack buildings.*

At present recorded for reference at Army Head-Quarters.

Will be disposed of entirely under the orders of Director General, Military Works.

(288). *Annual return of public buildings, corrections to.*

This return is being dispensed with at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will refer to Chief or Superintending Engineers copy when necessary. Very seldom required.

(289). *Provision of improved system of conservancy in cantonments—initial outlay.*

General Officer Commanding furnishes details of requirements of certain selected Cantonments, and communicates orders. Army Head-Quarters applies to Government for a special grant, which is distributed under His Excellency's orders.

Will be done by each Command for itself through Controllers.

(290). *Provision of conservancy arrangements in stations and posts not having Cantonment Funds.*

General Officer Commanding forwards proposals. Army Head-Quarters submits proposals to Government and communicates sanction.

Will be done by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, through Controllers to Government.

Sanitary.

(291). *Destruction of faecal matter and rubbish by incineration.*

A general question in the experimental stage. All orders are issued from Army Head-Quarters at present.

If a question of general principle, must be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters. All matters of local application will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(292). *Provision of incinerators for destroying the carcases of regimental and transport animals.*

A Cantonment fund charge. Where no Cantonment fund exists, a Military charge requiring Government sanction, which is obtained by Army Head-Quarters on proposals made by General Officer Commanding.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will deal with question, referring to Government through Controller.

(293). *Improvements in the pattern of latrines for native troops and the native population of Cantonments.*

A general question on which Principal Medical Officer is consulted, and all orders issued by Army Head-Quarters.

A general question to be dealt with by Army Head-Quarters. All matters of local application will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(294). *Applications for sanction to the improved system of conservancy where both initial and recurring charges can be met from Cantonment funds.*

Measures necessary for the protection of cantonment water-supplies from pollution; also the prevention of irrigation and the cultivation of high crops.

General Officer Commanding refers cases, which can sometimes be settled at Army Head-Quarters, at others in communication with Local Government, and sometimes have to be referred to Government of India for money.

Will be settled with Local Government, or direct to Government of India by Lieutenant-Generals through Controllers.

(295). *Alignment of sewers from adjoining Municipalities through Cantonments.*

This is a proceeding objected to by Army Head-Quarters.

In a case of this kind the matter will invariably be referred by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, to Army Head-Quarters.

Sanitary — Cantonment Hospitals.

Sanitary—Epidemics.

(296). *Acquisition and demolition of houses in cantonments for sanitary reasons.*

General Officer Commanding submits proposal, which is approved by Commander-in-Chief if Cantonment funds are available, otherwise application is made to Government for money.

Such a case being a purely local question, will be disposed of by the Lieutenant-General Commanding, by direct reference to Government through Controller if money is necessary.

(297). *Special reports of sanitary defects in cantonments, such as insanitary villages in or adjoining cantonments, insanitary nullahs, tanks, defective drainage, etc.*

Usually Cantonment Fund or Military Works questions settled by Commander-in-Chief. Cases of insanitary conditions outside Cantonments are referred to Local Governments.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of all such, where necessary with Local Government.

(298). *Discharge of sewage into rivers in the vicinity of cantonments; establishment of sewage farms in cantonments.*

Cases being purely local will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(299). *Questions relating to the management of Cantonment General and Cantonment Hospitals.*

The administration of these institutions having been vested by Government in the Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, he will deal with these questions, action in this Department being confined to answering references from him.

(300). *Contributions from Cantonment Funds towards maintenance of Cantonment Hospitals.*

Fixed assignments have been made to these institutions.

Will be dealt with by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding in future.

(301). *Telegraphic reports of cholera in cantonments.*

Are made by Officers Commanding stations and entered in register, which is sent to His Excellency daily. They are also circulated to Principal Medical Officer, Adjutant General, and Military Secretary.

Should be made by Principal Medical Officer of the Army to the Principal Medical Officer in India, who will keep His Excellency and the Government of India informed. Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will be responsible for moving corps; Quarter Master General in India only requires report of movements of corps owing to cholera, and it seems unnecessary that he should receive daily reports.

(302). *Weekly Reports of cholera.*

Are submitted by Officers Commanding stations, and circulated to Principal Medical Officer, Adjutant General, and Sanitary Commissioner after check with register.

Will be made to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding, who will check and circulate.

(303). *Reports of movements on account of cholera.*

Are reported by Officers Commanding stations, and circulated to Principal Medical Officer, etc.

Will be made to Lieutenant-Generals Commanding; if whole corps are moved, reports will be made for information of Commander-in-Chief.

(304). *Special reports of expenditure incurred for the benefit of troops during cholera.*

Are submitted by General Officers Commanding and expenditure approved of by Commander-in-Chief, Controller being informed.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding.

(305). *Annual Sanitary Reports on cantonments.*

General Officers Commanding submit reports and take such action as may be directed. The reports are reviewed at Army Head Quarters and necessary remedial measures ordered to be taken. When reports are complete with all information, they are sent to Sanitary Commissioner with Government in connection with his annual report, and are afterwards recorded at Army Head-Quarters.

Lieutenant-Generals Commanding will dispose of reports instead of Army Head-Quarters, sending up report on any cantonment which is considered unsatisfactory, for His Excellency's information.

Sanitary — Reports and Returns.

(306). *Alterations in the form of Annual Sanitary Report.*

Referred, if necessary, to Sanitary Commissioner, and alterations notified to Contractor for Printing Government Forms.

A general question, will continue to be dealt with by Army Head Quarters.

(307). *Annual Report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.*

Memo. of the Army Sanitary Commission on the Annual Report of the Sanitary Commissioner.

Questions as to any remedial measures taken on defects noted in the report are referred to Army Head-Quarters by Government, and General Officers Commanding are asked for report of action taken or proposed.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals in direct communication with Government. The report and memo. will also continue to be sent by Government for His Excellency's information.

Volunteers—Volunteer Ranges.

(308). *Loans to Volunteer Corps repayable at interest—Advances or grants for building armouries and the like—Acquisition of land for ranges—Grants-in-aid to assist in constructing ranges.*

General Officer Commanding submits cases and communicates orders, the loan or grant being sanctioned by Government of India.

Will be disposed of by Lieutenant-Generals Commanding direct to Government of India, through Controller, or to Local Government, as the case may be.

Pulps 1304 Pontine
12-11-95